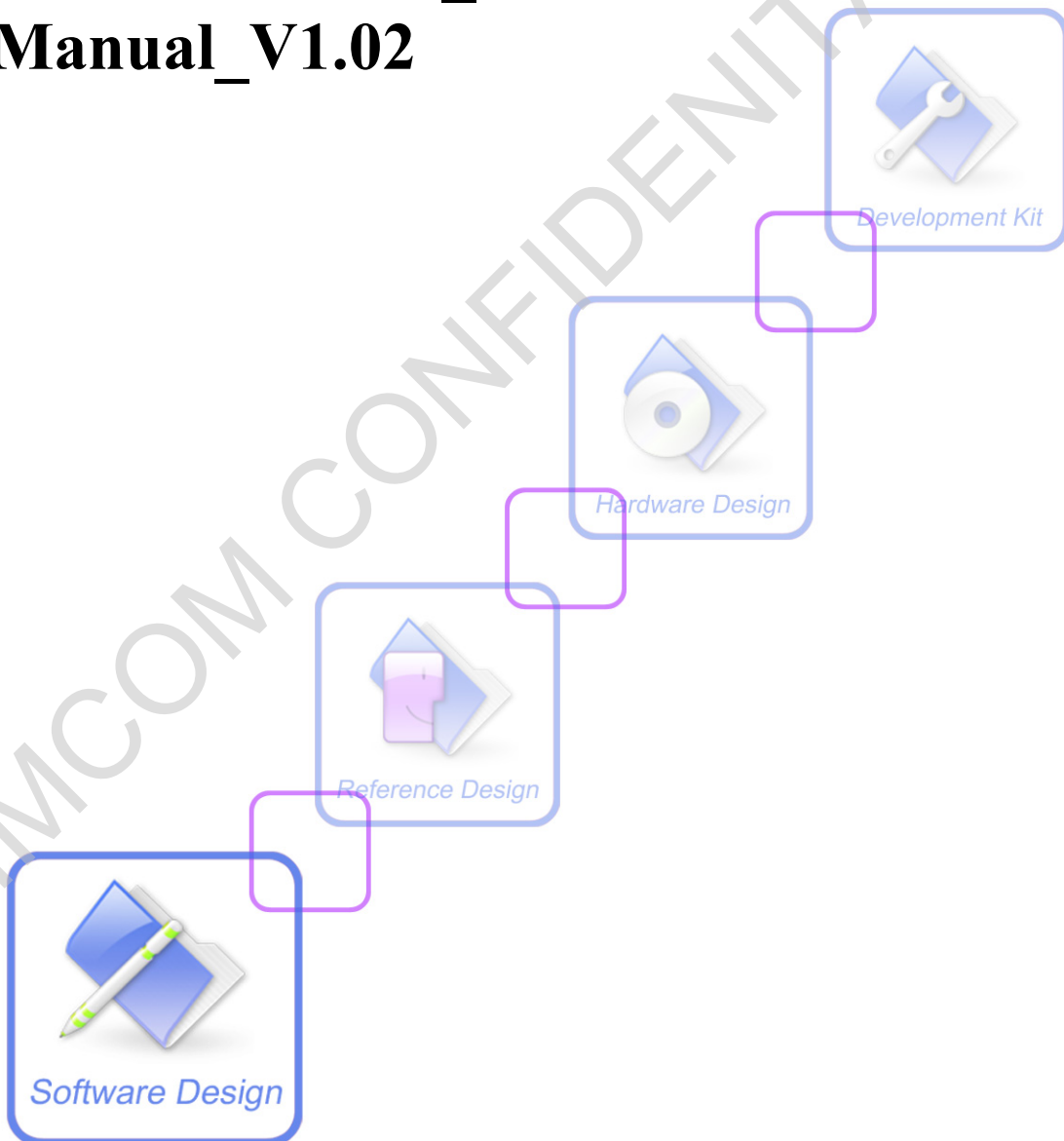




SIM7020 Series_AT Command Manual_V1.02



SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE

Document Title	SIM7020 Series AT Command Manual
Version	1.02
Date	2018-12-13
Status	Release
Document Control ID	SIM7020 Series_AT Command Manual_V1.02

General Notes

SIMCom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCom by the customers. SIMCom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd, copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2018

Contents

Version History	12
1 Introduction.....	15
1.1 Scope of the document.....	15
1.1 Related documents	15
1.2 Conventions and abbreviations	15
1.3 AT Command syntax.....	15
1.3.1 Basic syntax	16
1.3.2 S Parameter syntax	16
1.3.3 Extended Syntax.....	16
1.3.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line.....	16
1.3.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines.....	17
1.4 Supported character sets	17
1.5 Flow control	17
1.5.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control).....	17
1.5.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control).....	18
1.6 Definitions.....	18
1.6.1 Parameter Saving Mode	18
1.6.2 Max Response Time.....	18
2 AT Commands According to V.25TER	19
2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER.....	19
2.1 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER.....	20
2.1.1 ATE Set Command Echo Mode	20
2.1.2 ATI Display Product Identification Information	20
2.1.3 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness	21
2.1.4 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	21
2.1.5 ATN1 some PC modem driver initial setting to handshake at highest speed larger than S37	22
2.1.6 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	22
2.1.7 ATP Select Pulse Dialling	22
2.1.8 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	23
2.1.9 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call	23
2.1.10 ATS1 Ring Counter	24
2.1.11 ATS2 Set Escape Sequence Character.....	25
2.1.12 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	25
2.1.13 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	26
2.1.14 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	26
2.1.15 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling.....	27
2.1.16 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion.....	27
2.1.17 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in	

Dial String of D Command	28
2.1.18 AT10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	29
2.1.19 AT12 Set Escape Code Guard Time	29
2.1.20 AT25 Set DTR Change Time	30
2.1.21 AT95 Some PC Modem Driver Initial Setting to Enable Extended Result Codes	31
2.1.22 ATT Select Tone Dialing	31
2.1.23 ATV TA Response Format	32
2.1.24 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	33
2.1.25 ATZ Reset Default Configuration	34
2.1.26 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	34
2.1.27 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	34
2.1.28 AT&F Factory Defined Configuration	35
2.1.29 AT&K Flow Control Setting	35
2.1.30 AT&V Display Current Configuration	36
2.1.31 AT&W Store Active Profile	36
2.1.32 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control	37
2.1.33 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control	38
2.1.34 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	39
2.1.35 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	39
2.1.36 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	40
2.1.37 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	40
2.1.38 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	41
2.1.39 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	41
2.1.40 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	42
2.1.41 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	43
2.1.42 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local rate reporting mode	44
2.1.43 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	44
2.1.44 AT+FCLASS Set Fax Class	45
3 AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007	47
3.1 Overview of AT Command According to 3GPP TS 27.007	47
3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to 3GPP TS 27.007	48
3.2.1 AT+CEER Extended Error Report	48
3.2.2 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	51
3.2.3 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	51
3.2.4 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	52
3.2.5 AT+CGOI Request global object identification	52
3.2.6 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	53
3.2.7 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	53
3.2.8 AT+CLCK Facility Lock	54
3.2.9 AT+CMAR Master Reset	55
3.2.10 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error	55
3.2.11 AT+COPS Operator Selection	56

3.2.12	AT+CPIN	Enter PIN	58
3.2.13	AT+CPWD	Change Password.....	59
3.2.14	AT+CR	Service Reporting Control	60
3.2.15	AT+CREG	Network Registration.....	61
3.2.16	AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM Access	62
3.2.17	AT+CSCS	Select TE Character Set.....	63
3.2.18	AT+CSQ	Signal Quality Report.....	64
3.2.19	AT+CMUX	Multiplexer Control.....	65
3.2.20	AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number.....	67
3.2.21	AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List	67
3.2.22	AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality.....	69
3.2.23	AT+CCLK	Clock	70
3.2.24	AT+CSIM	Generic SIM Access	70
3.2.25	AT+CBC	Battery Charge	71
3.2.26	AT+CTZR	Time Zone Reporting.....	72
3.2.27	AT+CTZU	Automatic Time Update.....	73
3.2.28	AT+CPLS	Selection of preferred PLMN List	73
3.2.29	AT+CPSMS	Power Saving Mode Setting.....	74
3.2.30	AT+CCIOPT	CIoT optimization configuration	76
3.2.31	AT+CEDRXS	eDRX Setting	77
3.2.32	AT+CEDRXRDP	eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters.....	78
3.2.33	AT+CCHO	Open UICC Logical Channel.....	79
3.2.34	AT+CCHC	Close UICC logical channel.....	80
3.2.35	AT+CGLA	Generic UICC Logical Channel Access	80
3.2.36	AT+CPINR	Remaining PIN Retries.....	81
3.2.37	AT+CGATT	GPRS/Packet Domain Attach or Detach	82
3.2.38	AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context.....	83
3.2.39	AT+CGACT	PDP Context Activate or Deactivate.....	85
3.2.40	AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address.....	86
3.2.41	AT+IPCONFIG	Show the Complete PDP Address.....	87
3.2.42	AT+CGEREP	Packet Domain Event Reporting.....	87
3.2.43	AT+CGREG	Network Registration Status.....	90
3.2.44	AT+CGCONTRDP	PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters	91
3.2.45	AT+CGPIAF	Printing IP Address Format.....	93
3.2.46	AT+CGDEL	Delete Non-Active PDP Contexts	94
3.2.47	AT+CGAUTH	Define PDP Context Authentication Parameters	95
3.2.48	AT*MCGDEFCONT	Set Default PSD Connection Settings.....	96
3.2.49	AT*MSACL	Enable/Disable ACL feature	97
3.2.50	AT*MLACL	Display ACL List.....	98
3.2.51	AT*MWACL	Write an ACL entry.....	99
3.2.52	AT*MDACL	Delete an ACL entry.....	99
3.2.53	AT+CNBIOTDT	NB-IOT Data Type.....	100
3.2.54	AT+CEREG	EPS Network Registration Status.....	101
3.2.55	AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State.....	103

4	AT Commands Special for SIMCom	104
4.1	Overview.....	104
4.2	Detailed Descriptions of Commands	104
4.2.1	AT+CPOWD Power Off.....	104
4.2.2	AT+CADC Read ADC	105
4.2.3	AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp.....	105
4.2.4	AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	106
4.2.5	AT+CBANDSL Set Modem NB-IOT Search Prefer Band List	107
4.2.6	AT+CENG Report Network State.....	108
4.2.7	AT+CCID Show ICCID	112
4.2.8	AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications.....	112
4.2.9	AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information.....	113
4.2.10	AT*CELLLOCK Set the List of ARFCN Which Needs to Be Locked.....	113
4.2.11	AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light.....	114
4.2.12	AT+CNETLIGHT Close the Net Light or Open It to Shining	115
4.2.13	AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting.....	116
4.2.14	AT+CSPCHSC Set Scrambling Algorithm for NPDSCH.....	117
4.2.15	AT+CPSMSTATUS Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication	118
4.2.16	AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	118
4.2.17	AT+CRESET Trigger WDT Reset	119
4.2.18	AT+CREVHEX Control the Data Output Format.....	120
4.2.19	AT+CDISAUPDN Control the Auto PDN Status	120
4.2.20	AT+CNWRCCFG Network Recovery Configure.....	121
4.2.21	AT+CURTC Control CCLK Show URC Or RTC Time.....	122
4.2.22	AT+CHOMENW Display Home Network Information.....	123
4.2.23	AT+CBATCHK Set VBAT Checking Feature ON/OFF	123
4.2.24	AT+CGPIO Control the GPIO by PIN Index.....	124
4.2.25	AT*MEDRXCFG eDRX Configuration	125
5	AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit	127
5.1	Overview of AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit.....	127
5.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit	127
5.2.1	AT+CSOC Create a TCP/UDP Socket.....	127
5.2.2	AT+CSOCON Connect Socket To Remote Address and Port.....	128
5.2.3	AT+CSOB Bind Local Address and Local Port	129
5.2.4	AT+RETENTION Retention of Socket Scene	129
5.2.5	AT+CSOSEND Send Data to Remote via Socket.....	130
5.2.6	AT+CSODSEND Send Data to Remote via Socket with Data Mode	131
5.2.7	AT+CSOCL Close Socket.....	132
5.2.8	AT+CSOSENDFLAG Set TCP Send Flag.....	132
5.2.9	AT+CSORCVFLAG Set Receive Flag	133
5.2.10	AT+CSOSTATUS Get Socket Status	133
5.2.11	AT+CSOACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State.....	134

5.2.12	AT+CSOALIVE	Set TCP Keepalive Parameters	135
5.2.13	+CSONMI	Socket message arrived indicator	136
5.2.14	+CSOERR	Socket error indicator	136
6	AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit to Compatible with		
	SIM800 Serials		137
6.1	Overview		137
6.2	Detailed Descriptions of Commands		138
6.2.1	AT+CIPMUX	Start Up Multi-IP Connection	138
6.2.2	AT+CIPSTART	Start Up TCP or UDP Connection	138
6.2.3	AT+CIPSEND	Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection	140
6.2.4	AT+CIPQSEND	Select Data Transmitting Mode	143
6.2.5	AT+CIPACK	Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State	143
6.2.6	AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection	144
6.2.7	AT+CIPSHUT	Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	145
6.2.8	AT+CLPORT	Set Local Port	145
6.2.9	AT+CSTT	Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD	146
6.2.10	AT+CIICR	Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD	147
6.2.11	AT+CIFSR	Get Local IP Address	148
6.2.12	AT+CIPSTATUS	Query Current Connection Status	148
6.2.13	AT+CDNSCFG	Configure Domain Name Server	150
6.2.14	AT+CDNSGIP	Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	151
6.2.15	AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received	151
6.2.16	AT+CIPHEXS	Show Data in Hex Mode of a Package Received	152
6.2.17	AT+CIFSREX	Get Local IP Address	153
6.2.18	AT+CIPATS	Set Auto Sending Timer	154
6.2.19	AT+CIPSPRT	Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data	154
6.2.20	AT+CIPCSGP	Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode	155
6.2.21	AT+CIPSRIP	Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data	156
6.2.22	AT+CIPSHOWTP	Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data	157
6.2.23	AT+CIPUDPMODE	UDP Extended Mode	158
6.2.24	AT+CIPRXGET	Get Data from Network Manually	159
6.2.25	AT+CIPTKA	Set TCP Keepalive Parameters	161
6.2.26	AT+CIPMODE	Open Transparent Mode	162
6.2.27	AT+CIPCHAN	Enter Transparent Mode	163
7	AT Commands for HTTP/HTTPS Client		165
7.1	Overview of AT Commands for HTTP/HTTPS Client		165
7.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for HTTP/HTTPS Client		165
7.2.1	AT+CHTTPCREATE	Create a HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance	165
7.2.2	AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT	Create a HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance by Multi Packages for a Long Size Command	166
7.2.3	AT+CHTTPCON	Establish the HTTP/HTTPS Connection	167

7.2.4	AT+CHTTPDISCON	Close the HTTP/HTTPS Connection	168
7.2.5	AT+CHTTPDESTROY	Destroy the HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance	169
7.2.6	AT+CHTTPSEND	Send HTTP/HTTPS Package	170
7.2.7	AT+CHTTPSENDEXT	Send HTTP/HTTPS Package by Multi Packages for a Long Size Command	171
7.2.8	AT+CHTTPPARA	Set Parmeter for AT Command of AT+CHTTPSEND	172
7.2.9	AT+CHTTPTOFS	Download File to Module System	172
7.2.10	AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRTBUF	Clear Multi Create Buffer of AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT	173
7.2.11	AT+CHTTPCLRMULSNDBUF	Clear Multi Send Buffer of AT+CHTTPSENDEXT	174
7.2.12	AT+CHTTPRESUMESSEND	Set Resume Send Package or not when HTTP Disconnected	174
7.2.13	+CHTTPNMIH	Header of the Response from Host	175
7.2.14	+CHTTPNMIC	Content of The Response from Host	176
7.2.15	+CHTTPERR	HTTP Client Connection Error Indicator	177
7.2.16	+CHTTPTOFS	HTTP Download Indicate from Host	177
7.2.17	+CHTTPTOFSOK	HTTP Download Finished Indicate	177
8	AT Commands for PING Support		179
8.1	Overview of AT Commands for PING Support		179
8.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for PING Support		179
8.2.1	AT+CIPPING	Test IP Network Connectivity to A Remote Host	179
9	AT Commands for Network Command – LwM2M		181
9.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command – LwM2M		181
9.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command – LwM2M		181
9.2.1	AT+CLMCONF	Configure LwM2M Instance and Create the Connection	181
9.2.2	AT+CLMADDOBJ	Add LwM2M Object	182
9.2.3	AT+CLMDELOBJ	Delete LwM2M Object	182
9.2.4	AT+CLMREAD	Read Notification and Command	182
9.2.5	AT+CLMWRITE	Write Notification and Command	183
9.2.6	AT+CLMEXECUTE	Execute Notification and Command	184
9.2.7	AT+CLMNOTIFY	Notify Data Change	185
9.2.8	AT+CLMDEL	Delete LwM2M Instance	185
9.2.9	+CLMOBSERVE	Observed Command	185
9.2.10	+CLMPARAMETER	Observed Command	186
9.2.11	+CLMERR	Indicated there are Some Errors	186
10	AT Commands for Network Command – MQTT		188
10.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-MQTT		188
10.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-MQTT		188
10.2.1	AT+CMQNEW	New MQTT	188
10.2.2	AT+CMQCON	Send MQTT Connection Packet	189

10.2.3	AT+CMQDISCON	Disconnect MQTT	190
10.2.4	AT+CMQSUB	Send MQTT Subscribe Packet	190
10.2.5	AT+CMQUNSUB	Send MQTT Unsubscribe Packet	191
10.2.6	AT+CMQPUB	Send MQTT Publish Packet	192
10.2.7	+CMQDISCON	MQTT Disconnect Indication	192
10.2.8	AT+CMQALICFG	Configure Alibaba Cloud Parameters	193
10.2.9	AT+CMQALICON	Send MQTT Connection Packet to Alibaba Cloud	193
11	AT Commands for Network Command – CoAP		195
11.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-CoAP		195
11.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-CoAP		195
11.2.1	AT+CCOAPNEW	Create a CoAP Client Instance	195
11.2.2	AT+CCOAPSEND	Send CoAP Data	196
11.2.3	AT+CCOAPCSEND	Send CoAP Data	196
11.2.4	AT+CCOAPDEL	Destory the CoAP Client Instance	198
11.2.5	+CCOAPNMI	Content from CoAP server	198
12	AT Commands for Network Command – SNTP		199
12.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-SNTP		199
12.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-SNTP		199
12.2.1	AT+CSNTPSTART	Start to Query Network Time	199
12.2.2	AT+CSNTPSTOP	Stop to Query Network Time	199
12.2.3	+CSNTP	Received Network Time	200
13	AT Commands for Network Command – TLS		201
13.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command- TLS		201
13.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-TLS		201
13.2.1	AT+CTLSCFG	Configure TLS Parameters	201
13.2.2	AT+CTLSCONN	Create a TLS Connection	202
13.2.3	AT+CTLSCLOSE	Close a TLS Connection	202
13.2.4	AT+CTLSEND	Send Data	203
13.2.5	AT+CTLSRECV	Receive Data	203
14	AT Commands for Network Command –OneNET		205
14.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command- OneNet		205
14.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-OneNet		206
14.2.1	AT+MIPLCREATE	Create a OneNET Instance	206
14.2.2	AT+MIPLCREATEEXT	Another Method to Create a OneNET Instance	207
14.2.3	AT+MIPLDELETE	Delete a OneNET Instance	208
14.2.4	AT+MIPLOPEN	Register to OneNET	208
14.2.5	AT+MIPLCLOSE	Deregister to OneNET	209
14.2.6	AT+MIPLADDOBJ	Add an Object	209
14.2.7	AT+MIPLDELOBJ	Delete an Object	210
14.2.8	AT+MIPLUPDATE	Update Registration	211

14.2.9	AT+MIPLREADRSP	Read Response from User	211
14.2.10	AT+MIPLWRITERSP	Write Response from User	213
14.2.11	AT+MIPLXECUTERSP	Execute Response from User	213
14.2.12	AT+MIPLOBSERVERSP	Observe Response from User	214
14.2.13	AT+MIPLDISCOVERRSP	Discover Response from User	215
14.2.14	AT+MIPLPARAMETERRSP	Set Parameter from User	216
14.2.15	AT+MIPLNOTIFY	Notify Data Value Change from User	216
14.2.16	AT+MIPLVER	Read Version	217
14.2.17	AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA	Set Parameter for Connect Bootstrap	218
14.2.18	+MIPLREAD	Read Request to User	219
14.2.19	+MIPLWRITE	Write Request to User	219
14.2.20	+MIPLXECUTE	Execute Request to User	220
14.2.21	+MIPLOBSERVE	Observe Request to User	220
14.2.22	+MIPLDISCOVER	Discover request to User	220
14.2.23	+MIPLPARAMETER	Set Parameter Request to User	221
14.2.24	+MIPLEVENT	Event Indication to User	221
15	AT Commands for NVRAM		223
15.1	Overview of AT Commands for NVRAM Command		223
15.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for NVRAM Command		223
15.2.1	AT+CNVMR	Read Data from NVRAM	223
15.2.2	AT+CNVMW	Write Data to NVRAM	224
15.2.3	AT+CNVMIVD	Invalidate a Specific Data Item in NVRAM	224
15.2.4	AT+CNVMGET	Get all Customer Data Item IDs from NVRAM	225
16	AT Commands for CT IOT Platform		226
16.1	Overview of AT Commands for CT IOT Platform		226
16.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for CT IOT Platform		226
16.2.1	AT+CM2MCLINEW	Register to CT IOT Platform	226
16.2.2	AT+CM2MCLISEND	Send Data to CT IOT Platform	227
16.2.3	AT+CM2MCLIDEL	Deregister to CT IOT Platform	227
16.2.4	AT+CM2MCLIGET	Get the Lastest 6 Received Data	227
16.2.5	+CM2MCLI	CT IOT Client Notification	228
16.2.6	+CM2MCLIRECV	Receive data from CT IOT Platform	228
17	AT Commands for Network Command-DM		229
17.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-DM		229
17.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-DM		229
17.2.1	AT+DMCONFIGEXT	Configure paramters for DM	229
17.2.2	AT+DMSET	Set DM State	230
18	AT Commands for FOTA		231
18.1	Overview of AT Commands for FOTA		231
18.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for FOTA		231

18.2.1	AT+CFOTA	FOTA Operation	231
18.2.2	AT+CFLE	Flash Erase	232
18.2.3	AT+CFLW	Flash Write	232
18.2.4	AT+CFLR	Flash Read	233
19	Supported Unsolicited Result Codes		234
19.1	Summary of CME ERROR Codes		234
19.1.1	CME Error Codes Related to mobile equipment or network		234
19.1.2	CME Error Codes related to PSD and Packet Domain		235
19.1.3	CME Error Codes related to select TE character set		239
19.1.4	CME Error Codes related to preferred operator list		240
19.1.5	CME Error Codes related to Restricted/Generic SIM Access		240
19.1.6	CME Error Codes related to Miscellaneous Proprietary		240
19.1.7	CME Error Codes related to report Network State		241
19.2	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes		242
19.3	Summary of CIS ERROR Codes		244
19.4	Summary of Unsolicited Result Codes		244
20	AT Commands Examples		246
20.1	CoAP command		246
21	ATC Differences among SIM7020 Series		247
21.1	AT+CSCLK		247
21.2	AT*MEDRXCFCG		247
	Contact		248

Version History

Version	Date	Chapter	What is new
V1.00	2018-04-10		New version
V1.01	2018-07-16	AT+CATWAKEUP AT+CSGACT 4.2.3 AT+CLTS 4.2.15 AT+CPSMSTATUS 4.2.17 AT+CRESET 4.2.18 AT+CREVHEX 5.2.3 AT+CSOB 5.2.5 AT+CSODSEND 5.2.8 AT+CSORCVFLAG 7.2.8 AT+CHTTPPARA 10.2.3 +CMQDISCON 11.2.1 AT+CCOAPNEW 11.2.2 AT+CCOAPSEND 11.2.3 AT+CCOAPDEL 12.2.1 +CSNTP 14.2.2 AT+MIPLCREATEEXT 14.2.17 AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPA RA 15 AT Commands for NVRAM 16 AT Commands for CT IOT Platform	Delete ATC Delete ATC Modify parameters Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add test command Add test command Add test command Modify parameters Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC Add ATC
V1.02	2018-12-13	Scope AT+CCOAPSTA 3.2.41 AT+IPCONFIG 3.2.54 AT+CEREG 3.2.55 AT+CGDATA 4.2.5 AT+CBANDSL 4.2.19 AT+CDISAUPDN	Add SIM7020G Delete command Add command Add command Add command Add command Add command

4.2.20	AT+CNWRCCFG	Add command
4.2.21	AT+CURTC	Add command
4.2.22	AT+CHOMENW	Add command
4.2.23	AT+CBATCHK	Add command
4.2.24	AT+CGPIO	Add command
4.2.25	AT*MEDRXCFC	Add command
5.2.4	AT+RETENTION	Add command
5.2.12	AT+CSOALIVE	Add command
Chapter 6		AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit to Compatible with SIM800 Serials
7.2.2	AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT	Add command
7.2.7	AT+CHTTPSENDEXT	Add command
7.2.9	AT+CHTTPTOFS	Add command
7.2.10	AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRT BUF	Add command
7.2.11	AT+CHTTPCLRMULSND BUF	Add command
7.2.12	AT+CHTTPRESUMESSEN D	Add command
7.2.16	+CHTTPTOFS	Add command
7.2.17	+CHTTPTOFSOK	Add command
10.2.8	AT+CMQALICFG	Add command
10.2.9	AT+CMQALICON	Add command
16.2.4	AT+CM2MCLIGET	Add command
Chapter 17 AT Commands for Network Command-DM		Add ATC
Chapter 18 AT Commands for FOTA		Add ATC
Chapter 19 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes		Add
Chapter 21 ATC Differences among		Add ATC

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCom SIM7020 Series, including SIM7020C, SIM7020E, SIM7020G, SIM7030 and SIM7060.

1.1 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCom Website using the following link:

<http://www.simcom.com>

1.2 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

ME (Mobile Equipment);

MS (Mobile Station);

TA (Terminal Adapter);

DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE (FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

TE (Terminal Equipment);

DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system.

1.3 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" or "aT" or "At" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes.

"<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>"

Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM7020 Series is a combination of 3GPP TS 27.005, 3GPP TS 27.007 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCom.

Note: Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM7020 Series is powered on and Unsolicited Result

Code "RDY" is received from serial port. If auto-bauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME, and the "AT" prefix, or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.3.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the Command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.3.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS<n>=<m>", where "<n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "<m>" is the value to assign to it. "<m>" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.3.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as in the following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+<x>=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+<x>?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+<x>=<...>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+<x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine.

1.3.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as the command delimiter after an extended command; in basic syntax or S parameter syntax, the semicolon need not enter, for example: ATE1Q0S0=1S3=13V1X4;+IFC=0,0;+IPR=115200.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 2048 characters (counted from the first

command without "AT" or "at" prefix). If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return "ERROR".

1.3.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.4 Supported character sets

The SIM7020 Series AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM7020 Series supports the following character sets:

GSM format

UCS2

IRA

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (3GPP TS 27.007). The character set is defined in GSM specification 3GPP TS 27.005.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.5 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM7020 Series support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.5.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM7020 Series is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+HFC=1, 1

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. Hyper terminal) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.5.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

1.6 Definitions**1.6.1 Parameter Saving Mode**

For the purposes of the present document, the following syntactical definitions apply:

- **NO_SAVE:** The parameter of the current AT command will be lost if module is rebooted or current AT command doesn't have parameter.
- **AUTO_SAVE:** The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM automatically and take in effect immediately, and it won't be lost if module is rebooted.
- **AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT:** The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM automatically and take in effect after reboot, and it won't be lost if module is rebooted.
- **AT&W_SAVE:** The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM by sending the command of "AT&W".
- -: "-" means this AT command doesn't care the parameter saving mode.

1.6.2 Max Response Time

Max response time is estimated maximum time to get response, the unit is seconds.

"-" means this AT command doesn't care the response time.

2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Commands are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
ATE	Set command echo mode
ATI	Display product identification information
ATL	Set monitor speaker loudness
ATM	Set monitor speaker mode
ATN1	Some PC modem driver initial setting to handshake at highest speed larger than S37
ATO	Switch from command mode to data mode
ATP	Select pulse dialling
ATQ	Set result code presentation mode
ATS0	Set number of rings before automatically answering the call
ATS1	Ring counter
ATS2	Set escape sequence character
ATS3	Set command line termination character
ATS4	Set response formatting character
ATS5	Set command line editing character
ATS6	Pause before blind dialling
ATS7	Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion
ATS8	Set number of seconds to wait for comma dial modifier encountered in dial string of D command
ATS10	Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier
ATS12	Set escape code guard time
ATS25	Set DTR change time
ATS95	Some PC modem driver initial setting to enable extended result codes
ATT	Select Tone Dialing
ATV	TA response format
ATX	Set connect result code format and monitor call progress
ATZ	Reset default configuration
AT&C	Set DCD function mode
AT&D	Set DTR function mode

AT&F	Factory defined configuration
AT&K	Flow control setting
AT&V	Display current configuration
AT&W	Store Active Profile
AT+DR	V.42bis data compression reporting control
AT+DS	V.42bis data compression control
AT+GCAP	Request complete TA capabilities list
AT+GMI	Request manufacturer identification
AT+GMM	Request TA model identification
AT+GMR	Request TA revision identification of software release
AT+GOI	Request global object identification
AT+GSN	Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)
AT+ICF	Set TE-TA control character framing
AT+IFC	Set TE-TA local data flow control
AT+ILRR	Set TE-TA Local rate reporting mode
AT+IPR	Set TE-TA fixed local rate
AT+FCLASS	Set Fax Class

2.1 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.1.1 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command ATE<value>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during Command state. OK
	Parameters <value> 0 Echo mode off 1 Echo mode on
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.2 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification Information
--

Execution Command ATI	Response TA issues product information text Example: SIM7020 R1752 OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.3 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness	
Execution Command ATL<value>	Response OK Parameters <value> 0..3 Volume
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.1.4 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	
Execution Command ATM<value>	Response OK Parameters <value> 0..2 Mode
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.1.5 ATN1 some PC modem driver initial setting to handshake at highest speed larger than S37

ATN1 Some PC modem driver initial setting to handshake at highest speed larger than S37	
Execution Command ATN1	Response OK Parameters
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.6 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode. CONNECT If connection is not successfully resumed ERROR else TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note: <text> only if parameter setting ATX>0
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note
	Parameter <n> 0 Switch from command mode to data mode.

2.1.7 ATP Select Pulse Dialling

ATP Select Pulse Dialling	
---------------------------	--

Execution Command ATP	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.1.8 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	
Execution Command ATQ<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting.</p> <p>If <n>=0: OK</p> <p>If <n>=1: (none)</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> <u>0</u> TA transmits result code 1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>This command only affects V.250 AT commands and not all other AT commands in this specification (either 3GPP or MediaTek proprietary).</p>

2.1.9 ATSO Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call

ATSO Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call	
Read Command ATSO?	<p>Response</p> <p><n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command	Response

ATS0=<n>	<p>This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0 Automatic answering is disable.</p> <p> 1-255 Number of rings the modem will wait for before answering the phone if a ring is detected.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.</p> <p>If using cmux port, ATH and AT+CHUP can hang up the call (automatically answering) only in the CMUX channel 0.</p> <p>If using dual-physical serial port, ATH and AT+CHUP can hang up the call (automatically answering) only in UART1.</p>

2.1.10 ATS1 Ring Counter

ATS1 Ring counter	
Read Command ATS1?	<p>Response</p> <p><n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command ATS1=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>This command will not alert the RING counter, but simply display</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> The number of "RING" strings sent to the TE as a result of receiving an incoming call.</p> <p> 0-255</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference V.25ter	Note If "RING" is not displayed on a particular channel due to other settings (such as suppression of all unsolicited events (ATQ)) then this value should not be incremented. This value is reset to 0 when receiving a new incoming call. Note that this command should also be made channel specific as with other ATS<x> commands.
----------------------	---

2.1.11 ATS2 Set Escape Sequence Character

ATS3 Set Escape Sequence Character	
Read Command ATS2?	Response <n> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS2=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by the TA to indicate the escape sequence. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0-43-255 escape sequence character Note: default 43 = '+'
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.12 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
Read Command ATS3?	Response <n> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS3=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to

	<p>terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in output.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 Command line termination character</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>Default 13 = CR. It only supports default value.</p>

2.1.13 AT54 Set Response Formatting Character

AT54 Set Response Formatting Character	
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT54?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p><n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT54=<n></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 Response formatting character</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>Default 10 = LF. It only supports default value.</p>

2.1.14 AT55 Set Command Line Editing Character

AT55 Set Command Line Editing Character	
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT55?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p><n></p>

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS5=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0-8-127 Response formatting character
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note Default 8 = Backspace.

2.1.15 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling

ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling	
Read Command ATS6?	Response <n> OK
Write Command ATS6=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0-2-10 Time
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.1.16 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

Read Command ATS7?	Response <n> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS7=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 1-60-255 Number of seconds to wait for connection completion
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note If called party has specified a high value for ATS0=<n> , call setup may fail. The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20 . ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

2.1.17 **ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command**

ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command	
Read Command ATS8?	Response <n> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS8=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0 no pause when comma encountered in dial string 1-2-255 The value of this register determines how long the modem should pause when it sees a comma in the dialing string.

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.1.18 AT S10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

AT S10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	
Read Command AT S10?	Response <n> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT S10=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnecting, the TA remains connected. OK or ERROR Parameters <n> 1-15-254 Number of tenths seconds of delay
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note This command is not used, as there have been issues with in-band DCD dropping unexpectedly for CSD calls on some networks.

2.1.19 AT S12 Set Escape Code Guard Time

This command sets the escape code guard time in fiftieths of a second. The escape guard time is used to measure when to detect the +++ escape sequence has been entered by the PC in order to drop out of data mode back to AT command mode.

The guard time determines the time that forms a guard period before and after three escape sequence characters. In order to distinguish an escape sequence from just three escape sequence characters in the data stream there is timing associated to the three escape sequence characters of an escape sequence.

The time between the last byte of the data stream and the first escape sequence character must be at least the guard time and the time between each escape sequence character of the escape

sequence must be less than the guard time and no other byte is received after the third escape sequence character for the time of the guard time. If an escape sequence is detected, the OK result code will be sent to the DTE. Otherwise, the DCE will stay in data mode.

For example: "<Guard time>+++<Guard time>"

ATS12 Set Escape Code Guard Time	
Read Command ATS12?	Response <n> OK NB: <n> is in 3 decimal digits format (e.g. Default value is given as 050). If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS12=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0-50-255 Number of 20 ms.
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.20 ATS25 Set DTR Change Time

This command sets the S-register 25 Detect DTR change time that contain the threshold for noticing a change in DTR. This time permits to the modem to ignore DTR before taking action specified by &Dn (See AT&D Circuit 108 behavior).

The value unit is in 1/100 seconds. Default value is set to 5 (50ms delay after a DTR drop before the modem acts on it).

ATS25 Set DTR Change Time	
Read Command ATS25?	Response <n> OK NB: <n> is in 3 decimal digits format (e.g. Default value is given as 000). If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err>

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS25=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0- <u>5</u> -255 Number of 10 ms.
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.21 ATS95 Some PC Modem Driver Initial Setting to Enable Extended Result Codes

ATS95 Some PC Modem Driver Initial Setting to Enable Extended Result Codes	
Read Command ATS95?	Response OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command ATS95=<n>	Response OK Some standard PC modem drivers will send this AT command to initialize the setting, but it is meaningless in the 3gpp standard. So we just return OK and no effect for the setting.
	Parameters <n> 0-255 Meaningless for the GSM, and GPRS/Packet Domain setting .
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.22 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing

Execution Command ATT	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.23 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command ATV<value>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses.</p> <p>When <value>=0</p> <p>0</p> <p>When <value>=1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><value> 0 Information response: <text><CR><LF> Short result code format: <numeric code><CR></p> <p>1 Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF> Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF></p> <p>The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from Command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network

NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the Command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT <text>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

2.1.24 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	
Execution Command ATX<value>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><value> 0 CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.</p> <p>1 CONNECT<text> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.</p> <p>2 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled.</p> <p>3 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled.</p> <p>4 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.25 ATZ Reset Default Configuration

ATZ Reset Default Configuration	
Execution Command ATZ[<value>]	Response TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <value> <u>0</u> Restore profile 0
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

Parameter impacted by Z command: refer to AT&W, and IFC will be set too.

2.1.26 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&C<value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <value> <u>0</u> DCD line is always ON <u>1</u> DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.27 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR)

AT&D[<value>]	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <value> 0 TA ignores status on DTR. 1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call. 2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR=OFF is auto-answer off.
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.28 AT&F Factory Defined Configuration

AT&F Factory Defined Configuration	
Execution Command AT&F[<value>]	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. OK
	Parameters <value> 0 Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

Parameter impacted by &F command: refer to AT&W, and IFC will be set too.

2.1.29 AT&K Flow Control Setting

AT&K Flow Control Setting	
Execution Command AT&K[<value>]	Response OK
	Parameters <value> 0 No flow control 3 RTS /CTS flow control (hardware) 4 XON/XOFF flow control (software)

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>This command does not store anything in the profile data because it sets the AT+IFC settings when used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT&K0 is equivalent of entering AT+IFC=0,0 ● AT&K3 is equivalent of entering AT+IFC=2,2 ● AT&K4 is equivalent of entering AT+IFC=1,1

2.1.30 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command AT&V[<n>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current parameter setting.</p> <p><current configurations text></p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0 Responses in numeric format</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.31 AT&W Store Active Profile

AT&W Store Active Profile	
Execution Command AT&W[<n>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0 Store the current configuration in profile 0</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference	Note
V.25ter	The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.

Parameter stored by &W

Command	Parameter name	Displayedby &V
ATS0	<num>	Y
ATS3	<char>	Y
ATS4	<char>	Y
ATS5	<char>	Y
ATS6	<short>	Y
ATS7	<time>	Y
ATS8	<time>	Y
ATS10	<time>	Y
ATV	<format>	Y
ATE	<echo>	Y
ATQ	<result>	Y
ATX	<result>	Y
AT&C	<behavior>	Y
AT&D	<behavior>	Y
AT+CLTS	<timestamp>	Y
AT+CREG	<n>	Y
AT+CGREG	<n>	Y
AT+CMEE	<n>	Y
AT+CSCS	<chest>	Y
AT+CSMINS	<n>	Y
AT+EXUNSOL	<exunsol>	Y
AT+IPR	<n>	Y
AT+IFC	<TA_by_TE>,<TE_by_TA>	Y

2.1.32 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control

AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control	
Test Command	Response
AT+DR=?	+DR: (list of supported <value>s)
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+DR?	+DR: <value>

	<p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+DR=<value></p>	<p>Response This parameter setting determines whether the intermediate result code of the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection establishment.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters <value> 0 Reporting disabled 1 Reporting enabled</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference V.25ter</p>	<p>Note</p>

2.1.33 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control

<p>AT+DS V.42bis data compression control</p>	
<p>Test Command AT+DS=?</p>	<p>Response +DS: (list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p1>s), (list of supported <p2>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+DS?</p>	<p>Response +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+DS=[<p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2>] </p>	<p>Response This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters <p0> 0 NONE 1 transmit only</p>

	<p>2 receive only</p> <p>3 both direction, but allow negotiation</p> <p><n> 0 allow negotiation of p0 down</p> <p>1 do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference</p> <p><p1> 512-1024 dictionary size</p> <p>Note: default determined by manufacturer</p> <p><p2> 6-20-64 maximum string size (default 20)</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>only for data call</p> <p>GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this compression.</p>

2.1.34 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	
Execution Command AT+GCAP	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports a list of additional capabilities.</p> <p>+GCAP: list of supported <name>s</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><name> +CGSM GSM function is supported</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.35 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command AT+GMI=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p>

Execution Command AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer. SIMCOM_Ltd OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.36 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
Test Command AT+GMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device. <model> OK Parameters <model> Product model identification text
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.37 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command AT+GMR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the revision of software release. <revision>

	OK
	Parameters <revision> Revision of software release
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.38 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	
Test Command AT+GOI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GOI	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers. <Object Id> OK
	Parameters <Object Id> Identifier of device type see X.208, 209 for the format of <Object Id>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.39 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)	
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.

	<p><sn></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment Identity)</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

2.1.40 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+ICF=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+ICF?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+ICF: <format>,<parity></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+ICF=<format>[,<parity>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><format></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 8 data 0 parity 2 stop 2 8 data 1 parity 1 stop <u>3</u> 8 data 0 parity 1 stop 4 7 data 0 parity 2 stop 5 7 data 1 parity 1 stop 6 7 data 0 parity 1 stop <p><parity></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 odd 1 even 2 mark(1)

	<u>3</u> space (0)
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note The Command is applied for Command state; In <format> parameter, "0 parity" means no parity; The <parity> field is ignored if the <format> field specifies no parity and string "+ICF: <format>,255" will be response to "AT+ICF?" Command.

2.1.41 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+IFC=<dce_by_dte>[,<dte_by_dce>]	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK
	Parameters <dce_by_dte> Specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>0</u> No flow control 1 Software flow control 2 Hardware flow control <dte_by_dce> Specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>0</u> No flow control 1 Software flow control 2 Hardware flow control

Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.1.42 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local rate reporting mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local rate reporting mode	
Test Command AT+ILRR=?	Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+ILRR?	Response +ILRR: <value> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+ILRR=<value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether an intermediate result code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is applied after the result code of the connection is transmitted to TE. OK Parameters <value> 0 Disables reporting of local port rate 1 Enables reporting of local port rate
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	

2.1.43 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported

	fixed-only <rate>s) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current Command line. OK Parameters <rate> Baud rate per second 0 110 300 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200 230400 460800 921600 3000000
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note Factory setting is "AT+IPR=0"(auto-bauding).

2.1.44 AT+FCLASS Set Fax Class

AT+FCLASS Set Fax Class

<p>Test Command AT+FCLASS=?</p>	<p>Response +FCLASS: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+FCLASS?</p>	<p>Response +FCLASS: <n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+FCLASS=<n></p>	<p>Response This command has no effect in NB-IoT and is supported for compatibility reasons.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters <n> <u>0</u> Data 1 Fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>AT&W_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference V.25ter</p>	<p>Note</p>

3 AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to 3GPP TS 27.007

Command	Description
AT+CEER	Extended error report
AT+CGMI	Request manufacturer identification
AT+CGMM	Request model identification
AT+CGMR	Request TA revision identification of software release
AT+CGOI	Request global object identification
AT+CGSN	Request product serial number identification (identical with +GSN)
AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity
AT+CLCK	Facility lock
AT+CMAR	Master reset
AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error
AT+COPS	Operator selection
AT+CPIN	Enter PIN
AT+CPWD	Change password
AT+CR	Service reporting control
AT+CREG	Network registration
AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM access
AT+CSCS	Select TE character set
AT+CSQ	Signal quality report
AT+CMUX	Multiplexer control
AT+CNUM	Subscriber number
AT+CPOL	Preferred operator list
AT+CFUN	Set phone functionality
AT+CCLK	Clock
AT+CSIM	Generic SIM access
AT+CBC	Battery charge
AT+CTZR	Time zone reporting
AT+CTZU	Automatic time zone update
AT+CPLS	Selection of preferred PLMN list
AT+CPSMS	Power saving mode selection
AT+CIPCA	Enable/disable activation of PDN connection on attach.
AT+CEDRXS	eDRX setting

AT+CEDRXR P	eDRX read dynamic parameters
AT+CCHO	Open UICC logical channel
AT+CCHC	Close UICC logical channel
AT+CGLA	Generic UICC logical channel access
AT+CPINR	Remaining PIN retries
AT+CGATT	GPRS/Packet Domain attach or detach
AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context
AT+CGACT	PDP context activate or deactivate
AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address
AT+IPCONFIG	Show the Complete PDP Address
AT+CGEREP	Packet Domain Event Reporting
AT+CGREG	Network registration status
AT+CGCONTR DP	PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters
AT+CGPIAF	Printing IP Address Format
AT+CGDEL	Delete Non-Active PDP Contexts
AT+CGAUTH	Define PDP Context Authentication Parameters
AT*MCGDEF CONT	Set Default PSD Connection Settings
AT*MSACL	Enable/Disable ACL feature
AT*MLACL	Display ACL List
AT*MWACL	Write an ACL entry
AT*MDACL	Delete an ACL entry
AT+CNBIOTDT	NB-IOT Data Type
AT+CEREG	EPS Network Registration Status
AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to 3GPP TS 27.007

3.2.1 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
Test Command AT+CEER=?	Response +CEER: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command	Response

<p>AT+CEER?</p>	<p>+CEER: <n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>																																		
<p>Write Command AT+CEER=<n></p>	<p>Response OK</p> <p>Parameter <n> <u>0</u> The reason for last call release as text code 1 The reason for last call release as number code</p>																																		
<p>Execution Command AT+CEER</p>	<p>Response TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release. +CEER: <report></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters <report> If AT+CEER=0, return <s> <s> a string that represents the Cause If AT+CEER=1, return Cause: <c> <c> number representing the Cause</p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><c>(number)</th> <th><s>(string)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>(No cause)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>(unassigned (unallocated) number)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>(no route to destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>(channel unacceptable)</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>(operator determined barring)</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>(normal call clearing)</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>(user busy)</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>(no user responding)</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>(user alerting, no answer)</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>(call rejected)</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>(number changed)</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>(non-selected user clearing)</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>(destination out of order)</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>(invalid number format (incomplete number))</td></tr> <tr><td>29</td><td>(facility rejected)</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>(response to STATUS ENQUIRY)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<c>(number)	<s>(string)	0	(No cause)	1	(unassigned (unallocated) number)	3	(no route to destination)	6	(channel unacceptable)	8	(operator determined barring)	16	(normal call clearing)	17	(user busy)	18	(no user responding)	19	(user alerting, no answer)	21	(call rejected)	22	(number changed)	26	(non-selected user clearing)	27	(destination out of order)	28	(invalid number format (incomplete number))	29	(facility rejected)	30	(response to STATUS ENQUIRY)
<c>(number)	<s>(string)																																		
0	(No cause)																																		
1	(unassigned (unallocated) number)																																		
3	(no route to destination)																																		
6	(channel unacceptable)																																		
8	(operator determined barring)																																		
16	(normal call clearing)																																		
17	(user busy)																																		
18	(no user responding)																																		
19	(user alerting, no answer)																																		
21	(call rejected)																																		
22	(number changed)																																		
26	(non-selected user clearing)																																		
27	(destination out of order)																																		
28	(invalid number format (incomplete number))																																		
29	(facility rejected)																																		
30	(response to STATUS ENQUIRY)																																		

31	(normal, unspecified)
34	(emergency call not possible)
38	(network out of order)
41	(temporary failure)
42	(switching equipment congestion)
43	(access information discarded)
44	(requested circuit/channel not available)
47	(resource unavailable, unspecified)
49	(quality of service unavailable)
50	(Requested facility not subscribed)
55	(Incoming calls barred within the CUG)
57	(bearer capability not authorized)
58	(bearer capability not presently available)
63	(service or option not available, unspecified)
68	(ACM equal to or greater than ACMmax)
65	(bearer service not implemented)
69	(Requested facility not implemented)
70	(only restricted digital information bearer capability is available)
79	(service or option not implemented,unspecified)
81	(invalid transaction identifier value)
87	(user not member of CUG)
88	(incompatible destination)
91	(invalid transit network selection)
95	(semantically incorrect message)
96	(invalid mandatory information)
97	(message type non-existent or not implemented)
98	(message type not compatible with protocol state)
99	(information element non-existent or not implemented)
100	(conditional IE error)
101	(message not compatible with protocol state)
102	(recovery on timer expiry)
111	(protocol error, unspecified)
127	(interworking, unspecified)

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.2 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMI	Response TA returns manufacturer identification text. <manufacturer> OK
	Parameters <manufacturer> The ID of manufacturer
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.3 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMM	Response TA returns product model identification text. <model> OK
	Parameters <model> Product model identification text
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	

3.2.4 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command AT+CGMR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMR	Response TA returns product software version identification text. <revision> OK
	Parameters <revision> Product software version identification text
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	

3.2.5 AT+CGOI Request global object identification

AT+CGOI Request global object identification	
Test Command AT+CGOI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGOI	Response TA returns global object id. <Object Id> OK
	Parameters <Object Id> Identifier of device type
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note
-------------------------------------	------

3.2.6 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)	
Test Command AT+CGSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGSN	Response see +GSN <sn> OK
	Parameters <sn> International mobile equipment identity (IMEI)
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.7 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	
Test Command AT+CIMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIMI	Response TA returns <IMSI> for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME. <IMSI> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response	20s

Time	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.8 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command AT+CLCK=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.</p> <p>If <mode>≠2 and Command is successful OK</p> <p>If <mode>=2 and Command is successful +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><fac> "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code.</p> <p><mode> 0 unlock 1 lock 2 query status</p> <p><passwd> String type (Shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the MT user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD)</p> <p><class> Field not required for NB-IOT, so will be ignored</p> <p><status> 0 Not active 1 Active</p>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	15s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [14]	Note ● CME errors if SIM not inserted or PIN is not entered.

3.2.9 AT+CMAR Master Reset

AT+CMAR Master Reset	
Test Command AT+CMAR=?	Response OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMAR=<p hone lock code>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <phone lock code> string type; Security code (Phone Lock code) must be verified before performing the master reset.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.10 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error	
Test Command AT+CMEE=?	Response +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CMEE?	Response +CMEE: <n> OK

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMEE=[<n>]	Response TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead. 1 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err> 2 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.11 AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported<stat>,long alphanumeric<oper>,short alphanumeric<oper>,numeric <oper>[,<AcT>])s[,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command	Response

<p>AT+COPS?</p>	<p>TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>,<AcT>]</p> <p>OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+COPS=<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<AcT>]]</p>	<p>Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (AT+COPS?).</p> <p>OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Unknown 1 Operator available 2 Operator current 3 Operator forbidden <p><oper> Refer to [27.007] operator in format as per <format></p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored 1 Manual (<oper> field shall be present, and <AcT> optionally) 2 Manual deregister from network 3 Set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) - not shown in Read Command response 4 Manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered <p><format></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 Short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 Numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification number <p><AcT> 9 NB-IoT</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>AUTO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>

Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [14]	Note
-------------------------------------	------

3.2.12 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command AT+CPIN=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CPIN?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not.</p> <p>+CPIN: <code></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><code></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> READY MT is not pending for any password SIM PIN MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft) SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17 SIM PUK2 Possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18. PH-SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) PH-NET PIN Network personalization password is required. PH-NETSUB PIN Network subset is required. PH-SP PIN Service provider personalization password is required. PH-CORP PIN Corporate personalization password is required.
Write Command AT+CPIN=<pin> {,<new pin>}	<p>Response</p> <p>TA stores a required password (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.</p> <p>If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <new pin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</p> <p>When a new password is set, a third optional parameter may also be specified. This extra parameter is compared to the new password to check they are equivalent as an additional security feature.</p> <p>OK</p>

	<p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters <pin> String type; password <new pin> String type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.13 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password	
<p>Test Command AT+CPWD=?</p>	<p>Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, list of supported <pwdlength>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters <fac> See Write Command <pwdlength> Integer max. length of password</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CPWD=<fac> >,<oldpwd>,<newpwd></p>	<p>Response TA sets a new password for the facility lock function. OK</p> <p>Parameters <fac> "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code. <oldpwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter. <newpwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): new password</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	15s

Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note
-------------------------------------	------

3.2.14 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command AT+CR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CR?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CR: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CR=[<mode>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable 1 Enable 2 Enable MediaTek proprietary intermediate result code <p>Intermediate result code</p> <p>If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted.</p> <p>+CR: <serv></p> <p><serv> GPRS[<L2P>] GPRS / Packet Switched connection</p> <p><L2P> M-PT Packet Transport mechanism protocol for a PDP such as IP</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note <L2P> value M-PT is MTK proprietary and represents no <L2p> but raw IP packet transfer.
-------------------------------------	---

3.2.15 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration	
Test Command AT+CREG=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CREG?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</p> <p>+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
Write Command AT+CREG[=<n>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code <p>+CREG: <stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]] <p><stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 Registered, home network 2 Not registered, but MT is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 Registration denied 4 Unknown 5 Registered, roaming

	<p>6 Registered for "SMS only", home network (applicable only when <Act> indicates NB-IOT)</p> <p>7 Registered for "SMS only", roaming (applicable only when <Act> indicates NB-IOT)</p> <p><lac> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format</p> <p><ci> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); four byte cell ID in hexadecimal format</p> <p><AcT> Access technology of the registered network 9 NB-IoT</p> <p>Unsolicited Result Code</p> <p>If <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT network registration status +CREG: <stat></p> <p>If <n>=2 and there is a change in the MT network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci> [,<AcT>]]</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.16 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	
Test Command AT+CRSM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CRSM=<Command>[,<file Id>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>[,<pathid>]]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><Command></p> <p>176 READ BINARY</p> <p>178 READ RECORD</p> <p>192 GET RESPONSE</p> <p>214 UPDATE BINARY</p>

	<p>220 UPDATE RECORD 242 STATUS</p> <p>All other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p><fileId> Integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS</p> <p><P1>,<P2>,<P3> Integer type, range 0 – 255 Parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p><data> Information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-decimal character format)</p> <p><sw1>,<sw2> Integer type, range 0 - 255 Status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p><response> Response of a successful completion of the Command previously issued (hexadecimal character format)</p> <p><pathid> String type; contains the path of an elementary file on the SIM/UICC in hexadecimal format as defined in ETSI TS 102.211 (e.g. "7F205F70" in SIM and UICC case). The <pathid> only used in the mode "select path from MF" as defined in ETSI TS 102.211.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 GSM 11.11	Note

3.2.17 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command AT+CSCS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><chset> "GSM" GSM 7 bit default alphabet (3GPP TS 23.038); "UCS2" 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646); UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF; e.g. "004100620063" equals three 16-bit characters with decimal values 65, 98 and 99 "IRA" International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50)</p>

	<p>"HEX" Character strings consist only of hexadecimal characters from 00 to FF;</p> <p>"PCCP" PC character set Code</p> <p>"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set</p> <p>"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set</p>
Read Command AT+CSCS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSCS: <chset></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Test Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSCS=<chset>	<p>Response</p> <p>Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Test Command</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.18 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command AT+CSQ=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Execution Command AT+CSQ	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values</p>

	supported by the TA.
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><rsssi> Integer type. Rx signal strength level</p> <p>0 -110 dBm or less</p> <p>1 -109 dBm <= rssi < -107 dBm</p> <p>2 -107 dBm <= rssi < -105 dBm</p> <p>3...30 -105dBm <= rssi < -48 dBm</p> <p>31 -48dBm <= rssi</p> <p>99 Not known or not detectable</p> <p><ber> (in percent):</p> <p>0...7 As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4</p> <p>99 Not known or not detectable</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	

3.2.19 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	
Test Command AT+CMUX=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported<port_speed>s),(list of supported<N1>s),(list of supported<T1>s),(list of supported<N2>s),(list if supported<T2>s),(list of supported <T3>s),<list of supported <k>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Read Command</p>
Read Command AT+CMUX?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CMUX: [<mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]]</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Parameters <mode></p>

	<p>1 Multiplexer not active 0 27.010 multiplexer</p> <p><subset> The way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up 0 UIH frames used only</p> <p><port_speed> Transmission rate 1 9600 bits/t 2 19200 bits/t 3 38400 bits/t 4 57600 bits/t 5 115200 bit/s 6 230400 bits/t 7 460800 bits/t</p> <p>Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT SPEED FTR is activated</p> <p><N1> Maximum frame size 1-4096 (default value 31 for basic option)</p> <p><T1> Acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds 1-255 Default:10 (100 ms)</p> <p><N2> Maximum number of re-transmissions 0-100 Default:3</p> <p><T2> Max Response Timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds 2-255 Default:30</p> <p><T3> Wake up Max Response Timers in seconds 1-255 Default:10</p> <p><k> Window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options 1-7 Default:2</p>
Write Command AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Multiplexer transparency mechanism 0 Basic option</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The values of <subset>, <port_speed>, <N1>, <T>, <N2>, <T2>, <T3>, <k> are only relevant to the 27.010 MUX control channel. <port_speed> set to 0 will set the MUX port rate at whatever the

AT+IPR setting is for the channel.

3.2.20 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CNUM	Response +CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1> [<CR><LF>+CNUM:<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2> [...]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note
Parameters <alpha> Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>; used character set should be the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS. <number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format specified by <type> <type> Type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM04.08[8] subclause 10.5.4.7)	

3.2.21 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) OK
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>],[<GSM_AcT1>,<GSMcomp_AcT1>,<UT
Parameters See Write Command	

	<p>RAN_Act1>,<E-UTRAN_Act1] [<CR><LF>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2> [,<GSM_Act2>,<GSMcomp_Act2>,<UTRAN_Act2>,<E-UTRAN_Act2>]</p> <p>OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CPOL=<index>[,<format>,<oper>]</p>	<p>Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters <index> Integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list <format> Indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric format used (see +COPS Command) 0 Long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 Short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 Numeric <oper> <oper> String type(string should be included in quotation marks) <GSM_ActTn> GSM Access technology; 0 Access technology not selected 1 Access technology selected <GSM_Comp_ActTn> GSM compact Access technology; 0 Access technology not selected 1 Access technology selected <UTRAN_ActTn> UTRA Access technology; 0 Access technology not selected 1 Access technology selected <E-UTRAN_ActTn> E-UTRAN Access technology; 0 Access technology not selected 1 Access technology selected</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]</p>	<p>Note Not all USIMs support the preferred operator list.</p>

3.2.22 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	
Test Command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s) OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CFUN=<fun>[,<rst>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <fun> 0 Minimum functionality <u>1</u> Full functionality (Default) 4 Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits. 7 Disable phone SIM only. Transmit and receive circuits still active <rst> <u>0</u> Set it to <fun> power level now, but do not reset the MT 1 Do not set it to <fun> power level, either do not reset the MT before rebooting 2 Set it to <fun> power level now, and reset the MT after rebooting
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	10s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	Note

[13]

3.2.23 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command AT+CCLK=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CCLK?	Response +CCLK: <time> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCLK=<time>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <time> String type, format is: yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss±zz, where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. E.g. 10/05/06,00:01:52+08.
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note If MT does not support time zone information then the three last characters of <time> are not returned by +CCLK?.

3.2.24 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access	
Test Command AT+CSIM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CSIM=<length>,<Command>	Response +CSIM: <length>,<response> OK If error is related to ME functionality:

	<p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><length> Integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in <Command> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data).</p> <p><Command> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent from the ME to the SIM.</p> <p><response> String type(string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to <Command>.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.25 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CBC: (list of supported <bcl>),(<voltage>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Execution Command</p>
Execution Command AT+CBC	<p>Response</p> <p>+CBC: <bcl>,<voltage></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><bcl> Battery connection level 0...100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining vent</p> <p><voltage> Battery voltage(mV)</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3GPP TS 27.007
[13]

3.2.26 AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	
Test Command AT+CTZR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CTZR: (list of supported <onoff>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CTZR?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CTZR: <onoff></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CTZR=<onoff>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Unsolicited result code: +CTZV: <zone></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><onoff></p> <p> 0 Disable time zone event reporting</p> <p> 1 Enable time zone event reporting</p> <p><zone> String type value; On behalf of the time zone, range -47...+48. The eastern region is denoted as "+32".</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.27 AT+CTZU Automatic Time Update

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Update	
Test Command AT+CTZU=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CTZU: (list of supported <onoff>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CTZU?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CTZU: <onoff></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CTZU=<onoff>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><onoff></p> <p>0 Disable automatic time update via NITZ</p> <p>1 Automatic time update via NITZ</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	

3.2.28 AT+CPLS Selection of preferred PLMN List

AT+CPLS Selection of Preferred PLMN List	
Test Command AT+CPLS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CPLS: (list of supported <list>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>

Read Command AT+CPLS?	Response +CPLS: <list> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPLS=<list> >	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <list> <u>0</u> User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EFPLMNwAcT, if not found in the SIM/UICC then PLMN preferred list EFPLMNSel (this file is only on SIM card or GSM application in UICC). 1 Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EFOPLMNwAcT 2 HPLMN selector with Access Technology EFHPLMNwACT
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.29 AT+CPSMS Power Saving Mode Setting

AT+CPSMS Power Saving Mode Setting	
Test Command AT+CPSMS=?	Response +CPSMS: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <Requested_Periodic-RAU>s),(list of supported <Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>s),(list of supported <Requested_Periodic-TAU>s),(list of supported <Requested_Active-Time>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CPSMS?	Response +CPSMS:

	<p><mode>],[<Requested_Periodic-RAU>],[<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>],[<Requested_Periodic-TAU>],[<Requested_Active-Time>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CPSMS=[<mode>],[<Requested_Periodic-RAU>],[<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>],[<Requested_Periodic-TAU>],[<Requested_Active-Time>] </p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Integer type. Indication to disable or enable the use of PSM in the UE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable the use of PSM 1 Enable the use of PSM 2 Disable the use of PSM and discard all parameters for PSM or, if available reset to the manufacturer specific default values. <p><Requested_Periodic-RAU> N/A for NB-IoT</p> <p><Requested_GPRS-READY-timer> N/A for NB-IoT</p> <p><Requested_Periodic-TAU> String type; one byte in an 8-bit format. Requested extended periodic TAU value (T3412) to be allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The requested extended periodic TAU value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 3 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000111" equals 70 hours). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 3 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.163a/3GPP TS 24.008. See also 3GPP TS 23.682 and 3GPP TS 23.401. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.</p> <p><Requested_Active-Time> String type; one byte in an 8-bit format. Requested Active Time value (T3324) to be allocated to the UE. The requested Active Time value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 2 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "00100100" equals 4 minutes). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 2 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.163/3GPP TS 24.008. See also 3GPP TS 23.682, 3GPP TS 23.060 and 3GPP TS 23.401. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference 3GPP TS 27.007</p>	<p>Note</p>

[13]

3.2.30 AT+CCIOTOPT CIoT optimization configuration

AT+CCIOTOPT CIoT Optimization Configuration	
Test Command AT+CCIOTOP T=?	Response +CCIOTOPT: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <supported_UE_opt>s),(list of supported <preferred_UE_opt>s) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CCIOTOP T?	Response +CCIOTOPT: <n>,<supported_UE_opt>,<preferred_UE_opt> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCIOTOP T=[<n>],[<supported_UE_opt>],[<preferred_UE_opt>] 	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <n> Integer type, enables or disables reporting of unsolicited result code +CCIOTOPTI. 0 Disable reporting. 1 Enable reporting. 2 Disable reporting and reset the parameters for CIoT EPS optimization to the default values. <supported_UE_opt> Integer type; indicates the UE's support for CIoT EPS optimizations. 1 Support for control plane CIoT EPS optimization. 3 Support for both control plane CIoT EPS optimization and user plane CIoT EPS optimization. <preferred_UE_opt> Integer type; indicates the UE's preference for CIoT EPS optimizations. 0 No preference 1 Preference for control plane CIoT EPS optimization 2 Preference for user plane CIoT EPS optimization
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	

3.2.31 AT+CEDRXS eDRX Setting

AT+CEDRXS eDRX Setting	
Test Command AT+CEDRXS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CEDRXS: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <AcT-type>s),(list of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CEDRXS?	<p>Response</p> <p>[+CEDRXS: <AcT-type>,<Requested_eDRX_value> [<CR><LF>+CEDRXS: <AcT-type>,<Requested_eDRX_value> [...]]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CEDRXS=[<mode>],[<AcT-type>],[<Requested_eDRX_value>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Integer type, indicates to disable or enable the use of eDRX in the UE. This parameter is applicable to all specified types of access technology, i.e. the most recent setting of <mode> will take effect for all specified values of <AcT>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable the use of eDRX 1 Enable the use of eDRX 2 Enable the use of eDRX and enable the unsolicited result code <p>+CEDRXP: <AcT-type>,[<Requested_eDRX_value>],[<NW-provided_eDRX_value>],[<Paging_time_window>]]]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Disable the use of eDRX and discard all parameters for eDRX or, if available, reset to the manufacturer specific default values. <p><AcT-type> Integer type, indicates the type of access technology. This</p>

	<p>AT- command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value.</p> <p>5 E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode)</p> <p><Requested_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.</p> <p><NW-provided_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p> <p><Paging_time_window> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.32 AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters	
Test Command AT+CEDRXRDP P=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Execution Command</p>
Execution Command AT+CEDRXRDP P	<p>Response</p> <p>+CEDRXRDP:</p> <p><AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<NW-provided_eDRX_value>[,<Paging_time_window>]]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p>

	<p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><AcT-type> Integer type, indicates the type of access technology. This AT-command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value.</p> <p>0 Access technology is not using eDRX</p> <p>4 E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode)</p> <p><Requested_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p> <p><NW-provided_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p> <p><Paging_time_window> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	

3.2.33 AT+CCHO Open UICC Logical Channel

AT+CCHO Open UICC Logical Channel	
Write Command	Response
AT+CCHO=<df name>	+CCHO: <sessionid>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters

	<p><dfname> String type in hexadecimal character format. All selectable applications in the UICC are referenced by a DF name coded on 1 to 16 bytes</p> <p><sessionid> Integer type; a session Id to be used to target a specific application on the smart card (e.g. (U)SIM, WIM, ISIM) using logical channels mechanism</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.34 AT+CCHC Close UICC logical channel

AT+CCHC Close UICC Logical Channel	
Write Command AT+CCHC=<sessionid>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><sessionid> Integer type; the session used to target a specific application on the smart card (e.g. (U)SIM, WIM, ISIM) using logical channels mechanism</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.35 AT+CGLA Generic UICC Logical Channel Access

AT+CGLA Generic UICC Logical Channel Access	
Write Command AT+CGLA=<sessionid>,<length>,<command>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGLA: <length>,<response></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
	Parameters

	<p><sessionid> Integer type; this is the identifier of the session used to send the APDU commands to the UICC. It is mandatory to send commands to the UICC when targeting applications on the smart card using a logical channel other than the default channel (channel "0").</p> <p><length> Integer type; length of the characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <response> (two times the actual length of the command or response)</p> <p><command> Command passed on by the MT to the UICC in the format as described in 3GPP TS 31.101 (hexadecimal character format)</p> <p><response> Response to the command passed on by the UICC to the MT in the format as described in 3GPP TS 31.101 (hexadecimal character format)</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.36 AT+CPINR Remaining PIN Retries

AT+CPINR Remaining PIN Retries	
Test Command AT+CPINR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CPINR[=<sel_code>]	<p>Response</p> <p>[+CPINR: <code>,<retries>,<default_retries>] [<CR>,<LF>+CPINR: <code>,<retries>,<default_retries>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><sel_code> String type. Same values as for the <code> parameter. These values are strings and shall be indicated within double quotes. Wildcard match by '*', meaning match any (sub-)string, or '?' meaning an character can be used.</p> <p><retries> Integer type. Number of remaining retries per PIN.</p> <p><default_retries> Integer type. Number of default/initial retries per PIN.</p> <p><code> Type of PIN. All values listed under the description of the</p>

	AT+CPIN Command, <code> parameter except "READY".
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007 [13]	Note

3.2.37 AT+CGATT GPRS/Packet Domain Attach or Detach

AT+CGATT GPRS/Packet Domain Attach or Detach	
Test Command AT+CGATT=?	<p>Response +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGATT?	<p>Response +CGATT: <state></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGATT=<state>	<p>Response OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters <state> Indicates the state of GPRS/Packet Domain attachment 0 Detached 1 Attached Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.38 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	
Test Command AT+CGDCONT =?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of supported <IPv4AddrAlloc>s),(list of supported <request_type>s),(list of supported <P-CSCF_discovery>s),(list of supported <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s),(list of supported <NSLPI>s),(list of supported <securePCO>s),(list of supported <IPv4_MTU_discovery>s),(list of supported <Local_Addr_Ind>s),(list of supported <Non-IPMTUdiscovery>s) [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of supported <IPv4AddrAlloc>s),(list of supported <request_type>s),(list of supported <P-CSCF_discovery>s),(list of supported <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s),(list of supported <NSLPI>s),(list of supported <securePCO>s),(list of supported <IPv4_MTU_discovery>s),(list of supported <Local_Addr_Ind>s),(list of supported <Non-IP_MTU_discovery>s)[...]] OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGDCONT ?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<IPv4AddrAlloc>[,<request_type>[,<P-CSCF_discovery>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>[,<NSLPI>[,<securePCO>[,<IPv4_MTU_discovery>[,<Local_Addr_Ind>[,<Non-IP_MTU_discovery>]]]]]]]]]] [<CR><LF> +CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<IPv4AddrAlloc>[,<request_type>[,<P-CSCF_discovery>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>[,<NSLPI>[,<securePCO>[,<IPv4_MTU_discovery>[,<Local_Addr_Ind>[,<Non-IP_MTU_discovery>]]]]]]]]]] OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGDCONT =<cid>[,<PDP_ty	Response OK or

<p>pe>[,APN>[,<PDP_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]</p>	<p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter that specifies a particular PDP context definition.</p> <p>The parameter is local to the UE-TE interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands.</p> <p>The range of permitted values (minimum value=1 or if the initial PDP context is supported minimum value=0) is returned by the test form of the command.</p> <p><PDP_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) IPV6 Internet Protocol, version 6 (IETF RFC 2460) IPV4V6 Virtual <PDP_type> introduced to handle dual IP stack UE capability (see 3GPP Technical Specifications 24.301). Non-IP Transfer of Non-IP data to external packet data Network (see 3GPP Technical Specifications 24.301). <p><APN> (Access Point Name) a string parameter, a logical name to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><PDP_addr> A string parameter that identifies the UE in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command.</p> <p>NOTE: For EPS, this field is omitted.</p> <p><d_comp> A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDTCP only) (refer 3GPP TS 04.65)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 off (default if value is omitted) 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression) 2 V.42bis <p>Other values are reserved.</p> <p><h_comp> A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer 3GPP TS 04.65)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 off (default if value is omitted) 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression) 2 RFC1144 (applicable for SNDTCP only) 3 RFC 2507 4 RFC 3095 (ROHC) (applicable for PDCP only) <p>Other values are reserved.</p> <p><IPv4_MTU_discovery> Integer type; influences how the MT/TA requests to get the IPv4 MTU size, see 3GPP TS 24.008 sub-clause</p>
---	--

	<p>10.5.6.3.</p> <p>0 Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT</p> <p>1 Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery through NAS signaling <Non-IP_MTU_discovery> Integer type; influences how the MT/TA requests to get the Non-IP MTU size, see 3GPP TS 24.008 sub-clause 10.5.6.3.</p> <p>0 Preference of Non-IP MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT</p> <p>1 Preference of Non-IP MTU size discovery through NAS signaling</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.39 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CGACT=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CGACT?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT: <cid>,<state>...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CGACT=<state>[,<cid>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><state> Indicates the state of PDP context activation</p> <p>0 Deactivated</p> <p>1 Activated</p> <p>Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</p>

	definition (see +CGDCONT Command). If the <cid> is omitted, it only affects the first cid.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	150 seconds
Reference	Note If context is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned If <cid>=0 for PDN activated during attach is enabled, then AT+CGACT=<0 or 1>,0 will cause ERROR response.

3.2.40 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
Test Command AT+CGPADDR=?	Response +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) OK or OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGPADDR=[<cid>,<cid>,...]]	Response +CGPADDR: <cid>[,<PDP_addr>] [<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>[,<PDP_addr>][...]] OK or OK or ERROR
	Parameters <cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned. <PDP_addr> A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address, it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP_address> is omitted if none is available.
Parameter Saving	NO_SAVE

Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.

3.2.41 AT+IPCONFIG Show the Complete PDP Address

AT+IPCONFIG Show the Complete PDP Address	
Execution Command AT+IPCONFIG	Response +IPCONFIG: <PDP_addr> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.
	Parameters <PDP_addr> A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined.

3.2.42 AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
Test Command AT+CGEREP=?	Response +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGEREP?	Response +CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> OK
Write Command	Response
	Parameters See Write Command
	Parameters See Write Command

<p>AT+CGEREP=<mode></p>	<p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the UE; if UE result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE. 1 discard unsolicited result codes when UE-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE 2 buffer unsolicited result codes in the UE when UE-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when UE-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE <p><bfr></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 UE buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered 1 UE buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)
	<p>Unsolicited Result Codes supported:</p> <p>For network attachment, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:</p> <p>+CGEV: NW DETACH</p> <p>The network has forced a PS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.</p> <p>+CGEV: ME DETACH</p> <p>The mobile termination has forced a PS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.</p> <p>For PDP context activation, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:</p> <p>+CGEV: NW PDN ACT <cid></p> <p>The network has activated a context. The context represents a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS. The <cid> for this context is provided to the TE. The format of the parameter <cid> is found in command +CGDCONT.</p> <p>NOTE 1: This event is not applicable for EPS.</p> <p>+CGEV: ME PDN ACT <cid>[,<reason>[,<cid_other>]]</p> <p>The mobile termination has activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in NB-IOT. The <cid> for this context is provided to the TE. This event is sent either in result of explicit context activation request (+CGACT), or in result of implicit context activation request associated to attach request (+CGATT=1). The format of the parameter <cid> and <cid other> are found in command +CGDCONT.</p>

For PDP context deactivation, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

+CGEV: NW PDN DEACT <cid>

The network has deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in NB-IOT. The associated <cid> for this context is provided to the TE. The format of the parameter <cid> is found in command +CGDCONT.

NOTE 2: Occurrence of this event replaces usage of the event

+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

+CGEV: ME PDN DEACT <cid>

The mobile termination has deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in NB-IOT. The <cid> for this context is provided to the TE. The format of the parameter <cid> is found in command +CGDCONT.

NOTE 3: Occurrence of this event replaces usage of the event **+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>, [<cid>]**

For other PDP context handling, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

+CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>

A network request for context activation occurred when the UE was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected. The format of the parameters <PDP_type> and <PDP_addr> are found in command +CGDCONT.

NOTE 6: This event is not applicable for EPS.

+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the UE. The format of the parameters <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr> and <cid> are found in command +CGDCONT.

NOTE 7: This event is not applicable for EPS.

Parameters

<PDP_addr> Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command)

<cid> Context Id (see +CGDCONT command)

Note: <cid> only given if known to the UE.

<class> GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)

<event_type> Integer type parameter indicates whether this is an informational event of whether the TE as acknowledged it.

0 Informational event

1 Information request: Acknowledgement required. The Acknowledgement can be accept or reject, see AT+CGANS.

<change_reason> Integer type parameter indicates what kind of change occurred.

1 TFT only changed

2 QoS only changed

	<p>3 Both TFT and QoS changed</p> <p><reason> Integer type parameter indicates the reason why the context activation request for PDP type IPV4V6 was not granted. This parameter is only included if the requested PDP type associated with <cid> is IPV4V6, and the PDP type assign by the network for <cid> is either IPV4 or IPV6</p> <p>0 IPV4 only allowed</p> <p>1 IPV6 only allowed</p> <p>2 single address bearers only allowed</p> <p>3 single address bearers only allowed and MT initiated context activation for a second address type bearer was not successful</p> <p><cid_other> Indicated the context identifier allocated by MT for an MT initiated context of a second address type. MT shall only include this parameter if <reason> parameter indicates single address bearers only allowed, and MT support MT initiated context activation of a second address type without additional commands from the TE, and MT has activated the PDN connection or PDP context associated with <cid_other>.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.43 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	
Test Command AT+CGREG=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGREG?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<AcT>,<rac>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGREG=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p>

ERROR	
Parameters	
<n>	
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code
+CGREG: <stat>	
2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<AcT>,<rac>]
<stat>	
0	Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to.
1	Registered, home network.
2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to.
3	Registration denied.
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming
6	Registered for "SMS only", home network (applicable only when <AcT> indicates E-UTRAN
7	Registered for "SMS only", roaming (applicable only when <AcT> indicates E-UTRAN
<lac>	String type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	String type; four byte UTRAN/GERAN/E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format
<AcT>	Access technology of the registered network
9	NB-IoT
<rac>	String type; one byte routing area code in hexadecimal format
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.44 AT+CGCONTRDP PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters

AT+CGCONTRDP PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCONTRDP=?	+CGCONTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)
	OK
	or

	<p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CGCONTRDP=[<cid>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<local address and subnet mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value>]]]] [<CR><LF>+CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<local address and subnet mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value>]]]] [...]</p> <p>OK or OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular primary PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-UE interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands.</p> <p><bearer_id> A numeric parameter which identifies the bearer, EPS Bearer in EPS and NSAPI in UMTS/GPRS.</p> <p><APN> A string parameter which is a logical name that was used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.</p> <p><local address and subnet mask> A string parameter which shows the IP Address and subnet mask of the UE. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form: "a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6.</p> <p><gw_addr> A string parameter which shows the Gateway Address of the UE. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters.</p> <p><DNS_prim_addr> A string parameter which shows the IP Address of the primary DNS Server.</p> <p><DNS_sec_addr> A string parameter which shows the IP address of the secondary DNS Server.</p> <p><Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value> Integer type; indicates the maximum number of uplink messages the UE is allowed to send in a 6-minute interval. This refers to octet 3 to 4 of the Serving PLMN rate control IE as specified in 3GPP TS 24.301 sub-clause 9.9.4.28.</p>
<p>Parameter Saving</p>	<p>-</p>

Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.45 AT+CGPIAF Printing IP Address Format

AT+CGPIAF Printing IP Address Format	
Test Command AT+CGPIAF=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPIAF: (list of supported <IPv6_AddressFormat>s),(list of supported <IPv6_SubnetNotation>s),(list of supported <IPv6_LeadingZeros>s), (list of supported <IPv6_CompressZeros>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGPIAF?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPIAF: <IPv6_AddressFormat>,<IPv6_SubnetNotation>,<IPv6_LeadingZeros>,<IPv6_CompressZeros></p> <p>OK or +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGPIAF=[IPv6_AddressFormat],[IPv6_SubnetNotation],[IPv6_LeadingZeros],[IPv6_CompressZeros]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><IPv6_AddressFormat> Integer type, decides the IPV6 address format. Relevant for all AT command parameters that can hold an IPV6 address.</p> <p>0 Use IPV4-like dot-notation. IP address, and Subnetwork mask if applicable, are dot-separated. Example: For <source address and subnet mask>: "32.1.13.184.0.0.205.48.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.255.255.255.255.255.240.0.0.0.0.0.0.0"</p> <p>For other IP address parameters: "32.1.13.184.0.0.205.48.0.0.0.0.0.0"</p> <p>1 Use IPV6-like colon notation. IP address, and subnetwork mask</p>

	<p>if applicable and when given explicitly, are separated by a space.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>For <source address and subnet mask>: "2001:0DB8:0000:CD30:0000:0000:0000:0000 FFFF: FFFF:FFFF:FFF0:0000:0000:0000:0000"</p> <p>For other IP address parameters: "2001:0DB8:0000:CD80:0000:0000:0000:0000"</p> <p><IPv6_SubnetNotation> Integer type, decides the subnet-notation for <source Address and subnet mask>. Setting does not apply If <IPv6_AddressFormat>=0.</p> <p>0 Both IP Address and subnet mask are stated. Explicitly, separated by a space.</p> <p>Example: "2001:0DB8:0000:CD30:0000:0000:0000:0000 FFFF: FFFF:FFFF:FFF0:0000:0000:0000:0000"</p> <p>1 The printout format is applying / (forward slash) subnet-prefix Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) notation: Example: "2001:0DB8:0000:CD30:0000:0000:0000:0000/60"</p> <p><IPv6_LeadingZeros> Integer type, decides whether leading zeros are Omitted or not. Setting does not apply if <IPv6_AddressFormat>=0.</p> <p>0 Leading zeros are omitted.</p> <p>Example: "2001:DB8:0:CD30:0:0:0:0"</p> <p>1 Leading zeros are included.</p> <p>Example: "2001:0DB8:0000:CD30:0000:0000:0000:0000"</p> <p><IPv6_CompressZeros> Integer type, decides whether 1-n instances of 16 bit zero-values are replaced by only "..". This applies only once. Setting does not apply if <IPv6_AddressFormat>=0.</p> <p>0 No zero compression. Example: "2001:DB8:0:CD30:0:0:0:0"</p> <p>1 Use zero compression. Example: "2001:DB8:0:CD30::"</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.46 AT+CGDEL Delete Non-Active PDP Contexts

AT+CGDEL Delete Non-Active PDP Contexts

Test Command AT+CGDEL=?	Response OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGDEL=[<cid>]	Response +CGDEL: <cid>[,<cid>[,...]] OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context Definition.
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.47 AT+CGAUTH Define PDP Context Authentication Parameters

AT+CGAUTH Define PDP Context Authentication Parameters	
Test Command AT+CGAUTH=?	Response +CGAUTH: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <auth_prot>s),(range of supported <userid>s),(range of supported <password>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGAUTH?	Response [+CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_prot>,<userid>,<password>] [<CR><LF>+CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_prot>,<userid>,<password> [...]] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGAUTH=<cid>,<auth_prot>,<userid>,<password>	Response When <auth_prot>/<username>/<password> set: OK When no <auth_prot>/<username>/<password> set displays current

password>]]]	<p>auth_prot username and password for <cid>: +CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_prot>,<username>,<password> OK</p> <p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).</p> <p><auth_prot> Numeric parameter. Authentication protocol used for this PDP context.</p> <p>0 None. Used to indicate that no authentication protocol is used for this PDP context. Username and password are removed if previously specified.</p> <p>1 PAP</p> <p><userid> String type. User name for access to the IP network.</p> <p><password> String type. Password for access to the IP network.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.48 AT*MCGDEFCONT Set Default PSD Connection Settings

AT*MCGDEFCONT Set Default PSD Connection Settings	
<p>Test Command AT*MCGDEFCONT=?</p>	<p>Response *MCGDEFCONT: (list of supported <PDP_type>) OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT*MCGDEFCONT?</p>	<p>Response *MCGDEFCONT: <PDP_type>[,<APN>,<username>,<password>] OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT*MCGDEFCONT=<PDP_type>[,<APN>[,<username>[,<password>]]]</p>	<p>Response OK</p> <p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters <PDP_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which</p>

	<p>specifies the type of packet data protocol :</p> <p>IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)</p> <p>IPV6 Internet Protocol, version 6 (IETF RFC 2460)</p> <p>IPV4V6 Virtual <PDP_type> introduced to handle dual IP stack UE capability(see 3GPP TS 24.301).</p> <p>Non-IP Transfer of Non-IP data to external packet data Network (see 3GPP TS 24.301).</p> <p><APN> (Access Point Name) a string parameter that is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><username> String value. Username for the connection to the service provider.</p> <p><password> String value. Password for the connection to the service provider</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

3.2.49 AT*MSACL Enable/Disable ACL feature

AT*MSACL Enable/Disable ACL feature	
Test Command AT*MSACL=?	<p>Response</p> <p>*MSACL: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT*MSACL?	<p>Response</p> <p>*MSACL: <supported><enabled></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT*MSACL=<mode>, [<PIN2>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Action selected</p> <p>0 ACL to be disabled</p> <p>1 ACL to be enabled</p>

	<p><supported> 0 ACL not supported by SIM 1 ACL supported by SIM</p> <p><enabled> 0 ACL disabled by user 1 ACL enabled by user</p> <p><PIN2></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>Enables/disables ACL feature for the mobile unit. If enabled and supported by the SIM, PDP Activations are only possible with APNs which are present in the ACL list.</p> <p>If PIN2 is not confirmed before the command is issued, the PIN2 should be supplied as a second parameter.</p>

3.2.50 AT*MLACL Display ACL List

AT*MSACL Display ACL List	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT*MLACL=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>*MLACL: (0-255),(0-255)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT*MLACL=<from>, [<to>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>*MLACL: <index>,<APN></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><from> Start index <to> End index <index> Entry index <APN> APN in textual format</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

Only applies to USIM (3G).

3.2.51 AT*MWACL Write an ACL entry

AT*MWACL Write an ACL entry	
Test Command AT*MWACL=?	Response *MWACL: (0-255) OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT*MWACL=<i ndex>,<APN>,[< PIN2>]	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <index> Entry index <APN> APN in textual format <PIN2> Personal Identification Number 2
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Only applies to USIM (3G).

3.2.52 AT*MDACL Delete an ACL entry

AT*MDACL Delete an ACL entry	
Test Command AT*MDACL=?	Response *MDACL: (0-255) OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT*MDACL=<i ndex>, [<PIN2>]	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <index> Entry index <PIN2>
Parameter Saving	-

Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Deletes an ACL entry from the specific index in the list. The entry will be deleted, and all the following entries moved to the previous index to cover the deleted entry, leaving the continuous list. If PIN2 is not confirmed before the command is issued, PIN2 should be supplied as a second parameter.

3.2.53 AT+CNBIOTDT NB-IOT Data Type

AT+CNBIOTDT NB-IOT Data Type	
Test Command AT+CNBIOTDT=?	Response +CNBIOTDT: (list of supported <type>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CNBIOTDT?	Response Displays <type> for all active PDP contexts: [+CNBIOTDT: <cid>,<type>] [<CR><LF>+CNBIOTDT: <cid>,<type>] [...] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CNBIOTDT=<type>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <type> Integer type 0 Normal data (default) 1 Exceptional data <cid> Integer type. Specifies a particular PDP context definition. If no <cid> s are specified the command sets <type> for all active PDP contexts.
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-

Reference	Note The UE will not remember this setting over sleep cycles (i.e. the UE will fall back to default setting after sleep)
-----------	---

3.2.54 AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
Test Command AT+CEREG=?	Response +CEREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameters See Execution Command
Read Command AT+CEREG?	Response when <n>=0, 1, 2 or 3 and command successful: +CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>],[<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]]] when <n>=4 or 5 and command successful: +CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>],[<cause_type>],[<reject_cause>],[<Active-Time>],[<Periodic-TAU>]]] If error is related to wrong AT syntax or operation not allowed: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Execution Command
Execution Command AT+CEREG[=<n>]	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>0</u> Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> 2 Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>]] 3 Enable network registration, location information and EMM cause value information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>],[<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] 4 For a UE that wants to apply PSM, enable network registration

and location information unsolicited result code

+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>][,],[<Active-Time>],[<Periodic-RAU>],[<GPRS-READY-timer>]]]]

5 For a UE that wants to apply PSM, enable network registration, location information and EMM cause value information unsolicited result code

+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>],[<cause_type>],[<reject_cause>][,],[<Active-Time>],[<Periodic-RAU>],[<GPRS-READY-timer>]]]]

<stat> EPS registration status

0 Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to

1 Registered, home network

2 Not registered, but ME is currently searching for a new operator to register to

3 Registration denied

4 Unknown

5 Registered, roaming

6 Registered for "SMS only", home network (applicable only when <Act> indicates NB-IOT

7 Registered for "SMS only", roaming (applicable only when <Act> indicates NB-IOT

<tac> String type; two byte tracking area code in

Hex adecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal).

<ci> String type; four byte GERAN/UTRAN/E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format

<AcT> Access technology of the registered network

9 NB-IoT

<cause_type> Integer type; indicates the type of <reject_cause>

0 Indicates that <reject_cause> contains an EMM cause value, see 3GPP TS 24.301 Annex A.

1 Indicates that <reject_cause> contains a manufacturer-specific cause.

<reject_cause> Integer type; contains the cause of the failed registration. The value is of type as defined by <cause_type>.

<Active-Time> String type; one byte in an 8-bit format. Indicates the Active Time value (T3324) allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The Active Time value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 2 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "00100100" equals 4 minutes). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 2 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.163/3GPP TS 24.008. See also 3GPP TS 23.682 and 3GPP TS 23.401.

<Periodic-TAU> String type; one byte in an 8-bit format. Indicates the extended periodic TAU value (T3412) allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The extended periodic TAU value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 3 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000111"

	equals 70 hours). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 3 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008, Table 10.5.163a/3GPP TS 24.008. See also 3GPP TS 23.682 and 3GPP TS 23.401.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note For NB-IoT product, only <AcT> value of 9 is valid.

3.2.55 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command AT+CGDATA=?	Response +CGDATA: (list of supported <L2P>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGDATA=[<L2P>[,<cid>[,<cid>[, ...]]]]	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <L2P> A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT. M-PT Packet Transport Mechanism protocol for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the write command. <cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command).
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note The command will enter data state once the PDP context has been activated <L2P> value M-PT is MTK proprietary and represents no <L2P> but raw IP packet transfer.

4 AT Commands Special for SIMCom

4.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CPOWD	Power off
AT+CADC	Read ADC
AT+CLTS	Get local timestamp
AT+CBAND	Get and set mobile operation band
AT+CBANDSL	Set modem NB-IOT search prefer band list
AT+CENG	Switch on or off engineering mode
AT+CCID	Show ICCID
AT+EXUNSOL	Enable or disable proprietary unsolicited indications
AT+GSV	Display product identification information
AT*CELLLOCK	Set the list of ARFCN which needs to be locked
AT+SLEDS	Set the timer period of net light
AT+CNETLIGHT	Close the net light or open it to shining
AT+CSMINS	SIM inserted status reporting
AT+CSPCHSC	Set Scrambling Algorithm for NPDSCH
AT+CPSMSTATUS	Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication
AT+CSCLK	Configure Slow Clock
AT+CRESET	Trigger WDT Reset
AT+CREVHEX	Control the Data Output Format
AT+CDISAUPDN	Control the Auto PDN Status
AT+CNWRCCFG	Network Recovery Configure
AT+CURTC	Control CCLK Show URC Or RTC Time
AT+CHOMENW	Display Home Network Information
AT+CBATCHK	Set VBAT checking feature ON/OFF
AT+CGPIO	Control the GPIO by PIN index
AT*MEDRXCFCG	eDRX configuration

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

4.2.1 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD Power Off	
Write Command	Response

AT+CPOWD=<n>	[NORMAL POWER DOWN]
>	Parameter <n> 0 Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN) 1 Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.2 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC	
Test Command AT+CADC=?	Response +CADC: (list of supported <status>s),(list of supported <value>s) OK Parameters <status> 1 Success 0 Fail <value> Integer 0-1400
Read Command AT+CADC?	Response +CADC: <status>,<value> OK Parameters See Test Command
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	2s
Reference	Note

4.2.3 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

Test Command AT+CLTS=?	Response +CLTS: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CLTS?	Response +CLTS: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CLTS=<mode>	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <mode> <u>0</u> Disable 1 Enable Unsolicited Result Code +CLTS: <time> Parameters <time> String type value; format is yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz, where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. E.g 10/05/06,00:01:52+32. If there is daylight saving time on the network then display: +CLTS: 18/06/22,09:27:49+32, "DST +2 in use" or +CLTS: 18/06/22,09:27:49+32, "DST +1 in use" .
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.4 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	
Test Command AT+CBAND=?	Response +CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command

Read Command AT+CBAND?	Response +CBAND: <op_band> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CBAND=<op_band>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <op_band> Integer value indicating current selected NB-IOT band Valid values: 1,2,3,5,8,11,12,13,17,18,19,20,25,26,28,31,66,70,21
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.5 AT+CBANDSL Set Modem NB-IOT Search Prefer Band List

AT+CBANDSL Set Modem NB-IOT Search Prefer Band List	
Test Command AT+CBANDSL=?	Response +CBANDSL: (list of supported <enable>s), (list of supported <band number>s) ,(list of supported <band>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CBANDSL=<enable>[,<band number>,<band 1>[,<band2>[,<band3>[,<band4>]]]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <enable> Integer value indicating search prefer band list enable or disable 0 Disable 1 Enable <band number> Integer value indicating search prefer band number. Valid values: 1,2,3,4 <bandn> Integer value indicating current search prefer NB-IOT band. Valid values: 1,2,3,5,8,11,12,13,17,18,19,20,21,25,26,28,31,66,70

Read Command AT+CBANDSL?	Response +CBANDSL: <band> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.6 AT+CENG Report Network State

AT+CENG Report Network State	
Test Command AT+CENG=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CENG: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CENG?	Response <mode>=0 display serving cell and up to 4 neighbor cell information: +CENG: <sc_earfcn>,<sc_earfcn_offset>,<sc_pci>,<sc_cellid>[,<sc_rsrp>][,<sc_rsrq>][,<sc_rssi>][,<sc_snr>],<sc_band>,<sc_tac>[,<sc_ecl>][,<sc_tx_power>][,<sc_re_rsrp>] [<CR><LF>+CENG: <nc_earfcn>,<nc_earfcn_offset>,<nc_pci>,<nc_rsrp> [...]] OK <mode>=1 display data transfer information only if modem in RRC-CONNECTED state: +CENG: <RLC_UL_BLER>,<RLC_DL_BLER>,<MAC_UL_BLER>,<MAC_DL_BLER>,<MAC_UL_total_bytes>,<MAC_DL_total_bytes>,<MAC_UL_total_HARQ_TX>,<MAC_DL_total_HARQ_TX>,<MAC_UL_HARQ_re_TX>,<MAC_DL_HARQ_re_TX>,<RLC_UL_tput>,<RLC_DL_tput>,<MAC_UL_tput>,<MAC_DL_tput> OK

	<p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax or incorrect <mode> or UE in incorrect state +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CENG=<mode></p>	<p>Response OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Integer value indicating requested engineering information. 0 Radio information for serving and neighbor cells 1 Serving Cell/Neighbor Cell information</p> <p><sc_earfcn> Integer value indicating the EARFCN for serving cell. Range 0- 262143</p> <p><sc_earfcn_offset> Integer value indicating the EARFCN offset for serving cell: 0 Offset of -2 1 Offset of -1 2 Offset of -0.5 3 Offset of 0 4 Offset of 1</p> <p><sc_pci> Integer value indicating the serving cell physical cell ID. Range 0 – 503.</p> <p><sc_cellid> String type; four byte (28 bit) cell ID in hexadecimal format for serving cell.</p> <p><sc_rsrp> Signed integer indicating serving cell RSRP value in units of dBm (can be negative value). Available only in RRC-IDLE state.</p> <p><sc_rsrq> Signed integer indicating serving cell RSRQ value in units of dB (can be negative value). Available only in RRC-IDLE state.</p> <p><sc_rssi> Signed integer indicating serving cell RSSI value in units of dBm (can be negative value). Available only in RRC-IDLE state.</p> <p><sc_snr> Signed integer value. Last SNR value for serving cell in units of dB. Available only in RRC-IDLE state.</p> <p><sc_band> Integer value; current serving cell band</p> <p><sc_tac> String type; two byte tracking area code (TAC) in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal).</p> <p><sc_ecl> Integer value. Last Enhanced Coverage Level (ECL) value for serving cell. Range 0-2.</p> <p><sc_tx_pwr> Signed integer value indicating current UE transmit power. Units of cBm Centibels relative to one milliwatt (can be negative value).</p> <p><sc_re_rsrp> Signed integer indicating serving cell RSRP value (the modified) in units of dBm (can be negative value). Available only in</p>

RRC-IDLE state.

<nc_earfcn> Integer value indicating the EARFCN for neighbor cell.

Range 0-262143

<nc_earfcn_offset> Integer value indicating the EARFCN offset for neighbor cell:

- 0 Offset of -2
- 1 Offset of -1
- 2 Offset of -0.5
- 3 Offset of 0
- 4 Offset of 1

<nc_pci> Integer value indicating the neighbor cell physical cell ID.

Range 0-503.

<nc_rsrp> Signed integer indicating neighbor cell RSRP value in units of dBm (can be negative value).

Data Transfer Information: s

<RLC_UL_BLER> Integer value. Represented in % value (range 0 to 100). UL block error rate (as per IRQ) in RLC. Calculated over all established RLC AM radio bearers. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established/resumed RRC connection or since previous AT+CENG query with <mode>=1, whichever is later. Only valid in RRC-CONNECTED state.

<RLC_DL_BLER> Integer value Represented in % value (range 0 to 100). DL block error rate (as per ARQ) in RLC. Calculated over all established RLC AM radio bearers. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed RRC connection, or since previous AT+CENG query with <mode>=1, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state.

<MAC_UL_BLER> Integer value. Represented in % value (range 0 to 100). UL block error rate (as per HARQ) in MAC for UL-SCH. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous AT+CENG query with <mode>=1, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state.

<MAC_DL_BLER> Integer value. Represented in % value (range 0 to 100). DL block error rate (as per HARQ) in MAC for DL-SCH, excluding BCCH. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous AT+CENG query with <mode>=1, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state.

<MAC_UL_total_bytes> Integer value. Total number of transport block bytes (re)transmitted on UL-SCH. Calculated for UL-SCH over all HARQ transmissions and retransmissions. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous AT+CENG query with <mode>=1, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: bytes

<MAC_DL_total_bytes> Integer value. Total number of transport block

bytes (re)transmitted on DL-SCH, excluding BCCH. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: bytes
<MAC_UL_total_HARQ_TX> Integer value. Total number of HARQ (re)transmissions for transport blocks on UL-SCH.

Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: (re)transmissions

<MAC_DL_total_HARQ_TX> Integer value. Total number of HARQ (re)transmissions for transport blocks on DL-SCH, excluding BCCH.

Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: (re)transmissions

<MAC_UL_HARQ_re_TX> Integer value. Number of HARQ retransmissions for transport blocks on UL-SCH. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: retransmissions

<MAC_DL_HARQ_re_TX> Integer value. Number of HARQ retransmissions for transport blocks on DL-SCH, excluding BCCH.

Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: retransmissions.

<RLC_UL_tput> Integer value. RLC uplink throughput. Calculated over all established RLC AM radio bearers. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: kbits / s

<RLC_DL_tput> Integer value. RLC downlink throughput. Calculated over all established RLC AM radio bearers. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: kbits / s

<MAC_UL_tput> Integer value. UL throughput in MAC for UL-SCH. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous **AT+CENG** query with `<mode>=1`, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: kbits / s

<MAC_DL_tput> Integer value. DL throughput in MAC for DL-SCH,

	excluding BCCH. Calculated from the beginning of successfully established / resumed / re-established RRC connection, or since previous AT+CENG query with <mode>=1, whichever is later. Available only in RRC-CONNECTED state. Unit: kbits / s
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note If modem is not in RRC-CONNECTED state then +CENG will not be generated for <mode>= 1. Only OK response will be generated.

4.2.7 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command AT+CCID=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CCID	Response Ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812] OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.8 AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications	
Test Command AT+EXUNSOL=?	Response +EXUNSOL: (list of supported <exunsol>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+EXUNSOL=<exunsol>,<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters

	<p><exunsol> String type(string should be included in quotation marks). values are currently reserved by the present document</p> <p>"SQ" Signal Quality Report</p> <p>Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rsqi>,<ber>when values change.</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable 1 Enable 2 Query
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.9 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information	
Execution Command AT+GSV	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns product information text</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>SIMCOM_Ltd</p> <p>SIM7020C</p> <p>Revision: 1752B01SIM7020C</p> <p>OK</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.10 AT*CELLLOCK Set the List of ARFCN Which Needs to Be Locked

AT*CELLLOCK Set the List of ARFCN Which Needs to Be Locked	
Test Command AT*CELLLOC K=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command	Response

AT*CELLLOCK?	<p>*CELLLOCK: <lock>[,<earfcn>,<earfcn_offset>[,<pci>]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT*CELLLOCK K=<lock>[,<earfcn>,<earfcn_offset>[,<pci>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax or incorrect parameters.</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><lock> Integer value indicating whether to activate lock, or remove lock: 0 Remove lock 1 Activate lock</p> <p><earfcn> Integer value indicating requested EARFCN on which to lock. Range 0- 262143. Value of 0 indicates to remove any lock for EARFCN and Cell.</p> <p><earfcn_offset> Integer value indicating requested EARFCN offset: 0 Offset of -2 1 Offset of -1 2 Offset of -0.5 3 Offset of 0 4 Offset of 1</p> <p><pci> Integer value: Physical cell ID. Range: 0-503</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.11 AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light

AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light	
Test Command AT+SLEDS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SLEDS: (1-3),(0,40-65535),(0,40-65535)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+SLEDS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SLEDS: <mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off></p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+SLEDS=<mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Set the timer period of net light while SIM7020 series does not register to the network 2 Set the timer period net light while SIM7020 series has already registered to the network 3 Set the timer period net light while SIM7020 series is in the state of PPP communication <timer_on> Timer period of "LED ON" in decimal format which range is 0 or 40-65535(ms) <timer_off> Timer period of "LED OFF" in decimal format which range is 0 or 40-65535(ms)
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note The default value is : <mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off> 1,64,800 2,64,3000 3,64,300

4.2.12 AT+CNETLIGHT Close the Net Light or Open It to Shining

AT+CNETLIGHT Close the Net Light or Open It to Shining	
Test Command AT+CNETLIGHT=?	Response +CNETLIGHT: (0,1) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CNETLIGHT?	Response +CNETLIGHT: <mode> OK

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CNETLIGHT=<mode>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 Close the net light 1 Open the net light to shining
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.13 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting	
Test Command AT+CSMINS=?	Response +CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSMINS?	Response +CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSMINS=<n>	Response OK or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Unsolicited Result Code +CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted>
	Parameters <n> A numeric parameter to show an unsolicited event code

	<p>indicating whether the SIM has been inserted or removed.</p> <p><u>0</u> Disable</p> <p>1 Enable</p> <p><SIM inserted> A numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM card has been inserted.</p> <p>0 Not inserted</p> <p>1 Inserted</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.14 AT+CSPCHSC Set Scrambling Algorithm for NPDSCH

AT+CSPCHSC Set Scrambling Algorithm for NPDSCH	
Test Command AT+CSPCHSC=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSPCHSC: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CSPCHSC?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSPCHSC: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSPCHSC=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to wrong AT syntax or incorrect parameters.</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter <mode></p> <p>0 Close scrambling algorithm</p> <p><u>1</u> Open scrambling algorithm (default)</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.15 AT+CPSMSTATUS Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication

AT+CPSMSTATUS Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication	
Test Command AT+CPSMSTATUS=?	Response +CPSMSTATUS: (0-1) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CPSMSTATUS?	Response +CPSMSTATUS: <enable> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPSMSTATUS=<enable>	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax or incorrect parameters. ERROR
	Parameter <enable> 0 Disable indication on this channel when modem wakes up from deep sleep <u>1</u> Enable indication on this channel when modem wakes up from Deep sleep
Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.16 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	
Test Command AT+CSCLK=?	Response +CSCLK: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command

Read Command AT+CSCLK?	Response +CSCLK: <n> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSCLK=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>0</u> Disable slow clock, module will not enter sleep mode. 1 Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR. When DTR is high, module can enter sleep mode. When DTR changes to low level, module can quit sleep mode. 2 Enable slow clock automatically. When there is no interrupt (on air and hardware such as GPIO interrupt or data in serial port), module can enter sleep mode. Otherwise, it will quit sleep mode.
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Only UART1 can enable csclk as 1 or 2. ● There are two caveats when you want to quit sleep mode in mode 2: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, You should input some characters (at least one) to awake module 2, An interval time of 100ms more is necessary between waking characters and following AT commands, otherwise the waking characters will not be discarded completely, and messy codes will be produced which may leads to UART baudrate re-adaptation. ● Scope of parameter <n> is different among SIM7020 series project, please refer to chapter 21 for details.

4.2.17 AT+CRESET Trigger WDT Reset

AT+CRESET Trigger WDT Reset	
Test Command AT+CRESET=?	Response OK

Execution Command AT+CRESET	Response If it succeeds, the system will reboot immediately.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.18 AT+CREVHEX Control the Data Output Format

AT+CREVHEX Control the Data Output Format	
Test Command AT+CREVHEX=?	Response +CREVHEX: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CREVHEX?	Response +CREVHEX: <n> OK
Write Command AT+CREVHEX=<n>	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax or incorrect parameters. ERROR Parameters <n> 0 The data output format is raw data. <u>1</u> The data output format is hexadecimal.
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.19 AT+CDISAUPDN Control the Auto PDN Status

AT+CDISAUPDN Control the Auto PDN Status	
Test Command AT+CDISAUPDN=?	Response +CDISAUPDN: (list of supported <n>s)

	OK
Read Command AT+CDISAUPDN ?	Response +CDISAUPDN: <n> OK
Write Command AT+CDISAUPDN =<n>	Response OK If error is related to wrong AT syntax or incorrect parameters. ERROR Parameters <n> 0 Diabile Auto PDN,should reboot the module to check. 1 Enable Auto PDN,should reboot the module to check.
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.20 AT+CNWRCCFG Network Recovery Configure

AT+CNWRCCFG Network Recovery Configure	
Test Command AT+CNWRCCF G=?	Response +CNWRCCFG: (5-28800), (5-28800), (5-28800), (5-28800), (5-28800) , (5-28800) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CNWRCCF G?	Response +CNWRCCFG: <recovery_internal1>,<recovery_internal2>,<recovery_internal3>,<recovery_internal4>,<recovery_internal5>,<recovery_internal6> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CNWRCCF G=<recovery_int	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality:

ernal1>,<recovery_internal2>,<recovery_internal3>,<recovery_internal4>,<recovery_internal5>,<recovery_internal6>	<p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><recovery_internal1> 1 step network searching interval after out of service Range: 5-28800(s) Default: 5(s)</p> <p><recovery_internal2> 2 step network searching interval after out of service Range: 5-28800(s) Default: 10(s)</p> <p><recovery_internal3> 3 step network searching interval after out of service Range: 5-28800(s) Default: 10(s)</p> <p><recovery_internal4> 4 step network searching interval after out of service Range: 5-28800(s) Default: 1(s)</p> <p><recovery_internal5> 5 step network searching interval after out of service Range: 5-28800(s) Default: 120(s)</p> <p><recovery_internal6> 6 step network searching interval after out of service Range: 5-28800(s) Default: 7200(s)</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note The config will effect after rebooting.

4.2.21 AT+CURTC Control CCLK Show URC Or RTC Time

AT+CURTC Control CCLK Show URC Or RTC Time	
Test Command AT+CURTC=?	<p>Response +CURTC: (0,1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CURTC?	<p>Response +CURTC: <opt></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command	Response

AT+CURTC=<opt>	+CURTC: <opt> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.22 AT+CHOMENW Display Home Network Information

AT+CHOMENW Display Home Network Information	
Test Command AT+CHOMENW=?	Response OK Parameters See Read Command
Read Command AT+CHOMENW?	Response UE returns the home network information (extracted from the IMSI) in long alpha, short alpha and numeric formats. +CHOMENW: <oper_long>,<oper_short>,<oper_numeric> OK Parameters <oper_long> Home operator in long alphanumeric format <oper_short> Home operator in short alphanumeric format <oper_numeric> Home operator in numeric GSM Location Area Identification number format
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

4.2.23 AT+CBATCHK Set VBAT Checking Feature ON/OFF

AT+CBATCHK Set VBAT Checking Feature ON/OFF	
Test Command	Response

AT+CBATCHK=?	+CBATCHK: (0,1) OK
Read Command AT+CBATCHK?	Response +CBATCHK: <mode> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CBATCHK=<mode>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <mode> 0 Close the function of VBAT checking 1 Open the function of VBAT checking
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

4.2.24 AT+CGPIO Control the GPIO by PIN Index

AT+CGPIO Control the GPIO by PIN Index	
Test Command AT+CGPIO=?	Response +CGPIO: (0-1),(list of supported <pin>s),(0-1),(0-1) OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGPIO=<operation>,<pin>,<function>,<level>	Response OK or ERROR Parameters <operation> 0 Set the GPIO function including the GPIO output . 1 Read the GPIO level. Please note that only when the gpio is set as input, user can use parameter 1 to read the GPIO level, otherwise the

	<p>module will return "ERROR".</p> <p><pin> The PIN index you want to be set. (It has relations with the hardware, please refer to the hardware manual)</p> <p><function> Only when <operation> is set to 0, this option takes effect.</p> <p>0 Set the GPIO to input</p> <p>1 Set the GPIO to output</p> <p><level></p> <p>0 Set the GPIO low level</p> <p>1 Set the GPIO high level</p>
Reference	Note

4.2.25 AT*MEDRXCFC eDRX Configuration

AT*MEDRXCFC eDRX Configuration	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT*MEDRXCFC G=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>*MEDRXCFC: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <AcT-type>s), (list of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s), (list of supported <Requested_Paging_time_window_value>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT*MEDRXCFC G?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>[*MEDRXCFC: <AcT-type>,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<Requested_Paging_time_window_value>] <CR><LF>*MEDRXCFC: <AcT-type>,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<Requested_Paging_time_window_value>] [...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT*MEDRXCFC G=[<mode>],[<AcT-type>],[<Requested_eDRX_value>],[<Requested_Paging_time_wi</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Integer type, indicates to disable or enable the use of eDRX in the UE. This parameter is applicable to all specified types of access</p>

<p>ndow_value>]]]]</p>	<p>technology, i.e. the most recent setting of <mode> will take effect for all specified values of <AcT>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable the use of eDRX 1 Enable the use of eDRX 2 Enable the use of eDRX and enable the unsolicited result code <p>+CEDRXP:</p> <p><AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<NW-provided_eDRX_value>[,<Paging_time_window>]]]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Disable the use of eDRX and discard all parameters for eDRX or, if available, reset to the manufacturer specific default values. <p><AcT-type> Integer type, indicates the type of access technology. This AT- command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Access technology is not using eDRX. This parameter value is only use in the unsolicited result code. 5 E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) <p><Requested_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.</p> <p><Requested_Paging_time_window_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p> <p><NW-provided_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p> <p><Paging_time_window> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008). For the coding and the value range, see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

5 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

Command	Description
AT+CSOC	Create a TCP/UDP socket
AT+CSOCON	Connect socket to remote address and port
AT+CSOBS	Bind local address and local port
AT+RETENTION	Retention of socket scene
AT+CSOSEND	Send data to remote via socket
AT+CSODSEND	Send data to remote via socket with data mode
AT+CSOCL	Close socket
AT+CSOSENDFLAG	Set TCP send flag
AT+CSORCVFLAG	Set receive flag
AT+CSOSTATUS	Get socket status
AT+CSOACK	Query previous connection data transmitting state
AT+CSOALIVE	Set TCP keepalive parameters
+CSONMI	Socket message arrived indicator
+CSOERR	Socket error indicator

5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

5.2.1 AT+CSOC Create a TCP/UDP Socket

AT+CSOC Create a TCP/UDP Socket	
Test Command AT+CSOC=?	Response +CSOC: (1-2),(1-3),(1-3) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSOC?	Response OK or +CSOC: <socket_id>[<CR><LF> +CSOC: <socket_id>[...]] OK

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOC=<do main>,<type>,<protocol>[,<cid>]	Response +CSOC: <socket_id> OK
	Parameters <socket_id> Integer socket_id <domain> Integer 1 IPv4 2 IPv6 <type> Integer 1 TCP 2 UDP 3 RAW <protocol> Integer 1 IP 2 ICMP 3 UDP_LITE <cid> Integer, PDP context ID, AT+CGACT response. [option]
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.2 AT+CSOCON Connect Socket To Remote Address and Port

AT+CSOCON Connect Socket to Remote Address and Port	
Test Command AT+CSOCON=?	Response OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSOCON?	Response If connection exist. +CSOCON: <socket_id>,<type>[<CR><LF> +CSOCON: <socket_id>,<type>[...] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOCON=<	Response OK

socket_id ,<remote_port>,<remote_address>	Parameters <socket_id> Integer socket_id <remote_port> Integer, remote port. <remote_address> String, remote address. <type> Integer 1 TCP 2 UDP 3 RAW
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.3 AT+CSOB Bind Local Address and Local Port

AT+CSOB Bind Local Address and Local Port	
Test Command AT+CSOB=?	Response OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSOB?	Response OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOB=<socket_id>,<port>,<address>	Response OK Parameters <socket_id> Integer type,socket_id <port> Integer type, port. <address> String type, address.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.4 AT+RETENTION Retention of Socket Scene

AT+RETENTION Retention of Socket Scene	
Test Command AT+RETENTION	Response +RETENTION: (0-1)

N=?	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+RETENTIO N?	Response +RETENTION: <retention_socket>
	OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+RETENTIO N=<retention_so cket>	Response OK
	Parameters <retention_socket> Integer type 0 Not recovery scene when module exited psm mode 1 Recovery scene when module exited psm mode
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note AT+CPSMS should be set before this command.

5.2.5 AT+CSOSEND Send Data to Remote via Socket

AT+CSOSEND Send Data to Remote via Socket	
Test Command AT+CSOSEND= ?	Response OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOSEND= <socket_id>,<dat a_len>,<data>	Response If CSOSENDFLAG is 0. OK If CSOSENDFLAG is 1 and socket type is TCP. OK
	SEND: <socket_id>,<len> Parameters <socket_id> Integer type,socket_id, AT+CSOC's response. <data_len> Integer type, length of data <data> Raw_data, data context. Maximum data size is 512 bytes. If <data_len> is 0 you can send str to remote socket with Double

	quotation, otherwise the format of data should be Hex and the length must be Equal to the <data_len>. <len> Integer type, length of data
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.6 AT+CSODSEND Send Data to Remote via Socket with Data Mode

AT+CSODSEND Send Data to Remote via Socket with Data Mode	
Test Command AT+CSODSEND =?	Response OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSODSEND =<socket_id>,<data_len> response">", then tap data for send	Response If CSODSENDFLAG is 0. DATA ACCEPT: <len> If CSODSENDFLAG is 1 and socket type is TCP. DATA ACCEPT: <len> SEND: <socket_id>,<len> Parameters <socket_id> Integer type, socket_id, AT+CSOC's response. <data_len> Integer type, length of data you want to send, 1-768. <len> Integer type, length of data that remote have received.
Execution Command AT+CSODSEND =<socket_id> response">", then tap data for send, tap CTRL+Z to send, tap ESC to cancel the operation	Response If CSODSENDFLAG is 0. DATA ACCEPT: <len> If CSODSENDFLAG is 1 and socket type is TCP. DATA ACCEPT: <len> SEND: <socket_id>,<len> Parameters See Write Command
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.7 AT+CSOCL Close Socket

AT+CSOCL Close Socket	
Test Command AT+CSOCL=?	Response OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOCL=<socket_id>	Response OK Parameters <socket_id> Integer socket_id
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.8 AT+CSOSENDFLAG Set TCP Send Flag

AT+CSOSENDFLAG Set TCP Send Flag	
Test Command AT+CSOSENDFLAG=?	Response +CSOSENDFLAG: (0,1) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSOSENDFLAG?	Response +CSOSENDFLAG: <flag> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOSENDFLAG=<flag>	Response OK Parameters <flag> TCP send flag 0 Disable send flag feature 1 Enable this feature
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference	Note If <flag> is 1, the URC will be shown in related command AT+CSOSEND and AT+CSODSEND.
-----------	--

5.2.9 AT+CSORCVFLAG Set Receive Flag

AT+CSORCVFLAG Set Receive Flag	
Test Command AT+CSORCVFL AG=?	Response +CSORCVFLAG: (0,1) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSORCVFL AG?	Response +CSORCVFLAG: <flag> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSORCVFL AG=<flag>	Response OK
	Parameters <flag> TCP receive flag 0 Receive data form remote socket with hex. 1 Receive data form remote socket with string
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.10 AT+CSOSTATUS Get Socket Status

AT+CSOSTATUS Get Socket Status	
Test Command AT+CSOSTATU S=?	Response +CSOSTATUS: (0-10) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOSTATU	Response +CSOSTATUS: <socket_id>,<status>

S=<socket_id>	<p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><socket_id> Integer, socket id, AT+CSOC's response.</p> <p><status> Integer</p> <p>0 None socket</p> <p>1 Socket create but not connect.</p> <p>2 Connected.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.11 AT+CSOACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State

AT+CSOACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State	
Test Command AT+CSOACK=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSOACK: (0-4)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSOACK=<socket_id>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSOACK: <socket_id>,<txlen>,<acklen>,<nacklen></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><socket_id> Integer, socket id, AT+CSOC's response.</p> <p><txlen> The data amount which has been sent</p> <p><acklen> The data amount confirmed successfully by the server</p> <p><nacklen> The data amount without confirmation by the server</p>
Execution Command AT+CSOACK	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSOACK: <socket_id>,<txlen>,<acklen>,<nacklen>[<CR><LF></p> <p>+CSOACK: <socket_id>,<txlen>,<acklen>,<nacklen>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-

Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

5.2.12 AT+CSOALIVE Set TCP Keepalive Parameters

AT+CSOALIVE Set TCP Keepalive Parameters	
Test Command AT+CSOALIVE=?	Response +CSOALIVE: (0-4),(0-1),(30-7200),(30-600),(1-9) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSOALIVE?	Response +CSOALIVE: <socket_id>,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>][<CR><LF> +CSOALIVE: <socket_id>,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>][...] OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSOALIVE=<socket_id>,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR Parameters <socket_id> Integer type, socket_id, AT+CSOC's response. <mode> Set TCP keepalive option. 0 Disable TCP keep alive mechanism 1 Enable TCP keep alive mechanism if <mode> = 0, executing "AT+CSOALIVE=<socket_id>,<mode>" <keepIdle> Integer type; Idle time (in second) before TCP send the initial keepalive probe. 30-7200 Default: 7200 <keepInterval> Interval time (in second) between keepalive probes retransmission. 30-600 Default: 75 <keepCount> Integer type; Maximum number of keepalive probes to be sent. 1-9 Default: 9

Reference	Note
-----------	------

5.2.13 +CSOENMI Socket message arrived indicator

+CSOENMI Socket message arrived indicator	
	<p>Response</p> <p>Indicated there is received some data from network.</p> <p>+CSOENMI: <socket_id>,<data_len>,<data></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><socket_id> Integer socket_id</p> <p><data_len> Integer, length of data</p> <p><data> Raw_data, data context.</p>

5.2.14 +CSOERR Socket error indicator

+CSOERR Socket error indicator	
	<p>Response</p> <p>Indicated there is some error.</p> <p>+CSOERR: <socket_id>,<error_code></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><socket_id> Integer, socket id, AT+CSOC's response.</p> <p><error_code></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1 Common error 1 Route error 2 Connection abort error 3 Reset error 4 Connected error 5 Value error 6 Buffer error 7 Block error 8 Addr in use error 9 ALR connecting error 10 ALR connected error 11 NETIF error 12 PARAMETER error

6 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit to Compatible with SIM800 Serials

6.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPMUX	Start up multi-IP connection
AT+CIPSTART	Start up TCP or UDP connection
AT+CIPSEND	Send data through TCP or UDP connection
AT+CIPQSEND	Select data transmitting mode
AT+CIPACK	Query previous connection data transmitting state
AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP connection
AT+CIPSHUT	Deactivate GPRS PDP context
AT+CLPORT	Set local port
AT+CSST	Start task and set APN, user name, password
AT+CIICR	Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD
AT+CIFSR	Get local IP address
AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domain name server
AT+CDNSGIP	Query the IP address of given domain name
AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP head at the beginning of a package received
AT+CIPHEXS	Show data in hex mode of a package received
AT+CIFSREX	Get local IP address
AT+CIPATS	Set auto sending timer
AT+CIPSPRT	Set prompt of '>' when module sends data
AT+CIPSERVER	Configure module as server
AT+CIPCSGP	Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode
AT+CIPSRIP	Show remote IP address and port when received data
AT+CIPSHOWTP	Display transfer protocol in IP head when received data
AT+CIPUDPMODE	UDP extended mode
AT+CIPRXGET	Get data from network manually
AT+CIPTKA	Set TCP keep alive parameters
AT+CIPMODE	Open transparent mode
AT+CIPCHAN	Enter transparent mode

6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

6.2.1 AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection

AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection	
Test Command AT+CIPMUX=?	Response +CIPMUX: (0,1) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPMUX?	Response +CIPMUX: <n> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPMUX=<n>	Response OK Parameters <n> 0 Single IP connection 1 Multi IP connection
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Only in IP initial state, AT+CIPMUX=1 is effective; ● Only when multi IP connection and GPRS application are both shut down, AT+CIPMUX=0 is effective.

6.2.2 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP or UDP Connection	
Test Command AT+CIPSTART=?	Response 1) If AT+CIPMUX=0 +CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(<IP address>),(<port>) +CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(<domain name>),(<port>) OK 2) If AT+CIPMUX=1 +CIPSTART: (list of supported <n>),(list of supported <mode>),(<IP

	<p>address>),(port>) +CIPSTART: (list of supported <n>),(list of supported <mode>),(domain name>),(port>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPSTART=<mode>,<IP address>,<port> or AT+CIPSTART=<mode>,<domain name>,<port></p> <p>2)If multi-IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSTART=<n>,<mode>,<address>,<port> AT+CIPSTART=<n>,<mode>,<domain name>,<port></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) If format is right response OK otherwise response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err> Response when connection exists ALREADY CONNECT Response when connection is successful CONNECT OK Otherwise STATE: <state></p> <p>CONNECT FAIL</p> <p>2)If multi-IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) If format is right OK otherwise response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err> Response when connection exists <n>, ALREADY CONNECT If connection is successful <n>, CONNECT OK Otherwise <n>, CONNECT FAIL</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0..5 A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><mode> A string parameter which indicates the connection type "TCP" Establish a TCP connection "UDP" Establish a UDP connection</p> <p><IP address> A string parameter which indicates remote server IP address</p> <p><port> Remote server port</p>

	<p><domain name> A string parameter which indicates remote server domain name</p> <p><state> A string parameter which indicates the progress of connecting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING/ SERVER LISTENING 6 CONNECT OK 7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING 8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED 9 PDP DEACT <p>In Multi-IP state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 IP PROCESSING 9 PDP DEACT
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	When mode is multi-IP state, the max response time 75 seconds. When mode is single state, and the state is IP INITIAL, the max response time is 160 seconds.
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This command allows establishment of a TCP/UDP connection only when the state is IP_INITIAL or IP_STATUS or IP_CLOSED when it is in single state. In multi-IP state, the state is in IP_STATUS only, or, if the module is deactivating. So it is necessary to process "AT+CIPSHUT" before user establishes a TCP/UDP connection with this command when the state is not IP_INITIAL or IP_STATUS. ● When module is in multi-IP state, before this command is executed, it is necessary to process "AT+CSTT, AT+CIICR, AT+CIFSR".

6.2.3 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=?	1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CIPSEND: <length>

	<p>OK</p> <p>2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CIPSEND: (0-5),<length></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+CIPSEND?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CIPSEND: <size></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CIPSEND: <n>,<size></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number <size> A numeric parameter which indicates the data length sent at a time. The value of <size> is 1460 if the connection is successful, otherwise <size> is 0.</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPSEND=<length></p> <p>2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSEND=<n>,<length> response">", then tap data for send</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command is used to send changeable length data</p> <p>If single IP is connected (+CIPMUX=0) If connection is not established or module is disconnected: If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>If sending is successful: When +CIPQSEND=0 SEND OK When +CIPQSEND=1 DATA ACCEPT: <length></p> <p>If sending fails: SEND FAIL</p> <p>If multi IP connection is established (+CIPMUX=1) If connection is not established or module is disconnected: If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>If sending is successful: When +CIPQSEND=0 <n>,SEND OK When +CIPQSEND=1</p>

	<p>DATA ACCEPT: <n>,<length></p> <p>If sending fails: <n>,<SEND FAIL</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><length> A numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending data, it must be less than <size>.</p>
<p>Execution</p> <p>Command</p> <p>1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPSEND</p> <p>2)If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSEND=<n></p> <p>response">", then tap data for send, tap CTRL+Z to send, tap ESC to cancel the operation</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command is used to send changeable length data.</p> <p>If single IP connection is established (+CIPMUX=0) If connection is not established or module is disconnected: If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>If sending is successful: When +CIPQSEND=0 SEND OK</p> <p>When +CIPQSEND=1 DATA ACCEPT: <length></p> <p>If sending fails: SEND FAIL</p> <p>If multi IP connection is established (+CIPMUX=1) If connection is not established or module is disconnected: If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <n>,<err></p> <p>If sending is successful: When +CIPQSEND=0 <n>,<SEND OK</p> <p>When +CIPQSEND=1 DATA ACCEPT: <n>,<length></p> <p>If sending fails: <n>,<SEND FAIL</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	When +CIPQSEND=0 and the remote server no response, after 645 seconds, "CLOSE" will be reported.
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The data length which can be sent depends on network status. ● Set the time that send data automatically with the Command of AT+CIPATS. ● Only send data at the status of established connection.

6.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode

AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPQSEND=?	Response +CIPQSEND: (0,1) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPQSEND?	Response +CIPQSEND: <n> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPQSEND=<n>	Response OK
	Parameters <n> 0 Normal mode – when the server receives TCP data, it will respond SEND OK. 1 Quick send mode – when the data is sent by module, it will respond DATA ACCEPT: <n>,<length>, while not responding SEND OK.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.5 AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State

AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State	
Test Command AT+CIPACK=?	Response OK
Write Command If in multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPACK=<n>	Response +CIPACK: <txlen>,<acklen>,<nacklen> OK
	Parameters <n> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number <txlen> The data amount which has been sent <acklen> The data amount confirmed successfully by the server <nacklen> The data amount without confirmation by the server

Execution Command If in single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPACK	Response +CIPACK: <txlen>,<acklen>,<nacklen> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection	
Test Command AT+CIPCLOSE=?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPCLOSE=<n> 2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPCLOSE=<id>,<n> 	Response: 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) CLOSE OK 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) <id>, CLOSE OK
	Parameters <n> <u>0</u> Slow close 1 Quick close <id> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number
Execution Command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close is successfully: CLOSE OK If close fails: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only closes connection at corresponding status of TCP/UDP stack. To see the status use AT+CIPSTATUS command. Status

	<p>should be: TCP CONNECTING, UDP CONNECTING, SERVER LISTENING or CONNECT OK in single-connection mode (see <state> parameter); CONNECTING or CONNECTED in multi-connection mode (see <client state>); OPENING or LISTENING in multi-connection mode (see <server state>). Otherwise it will return ERROR”.</p>
--	---

6.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	
Test Command AT+CIPSHUT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIPSHUT	Response If close is successful: SHUT OK If close fails: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	65 seconds
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If this command is executed in multi-connection mode, all of the IP connection will be shut. ● User can close gprs pdp context by AT+CIPSHUT. After it is closed, the status is IP INITIAL. ● If "+PDP: DEACT" ure is reported which means the gprs is released by the network, then user still needs to execute "AT+CIPSHUT" command to make PDP context come back to original state.

6.2.8 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command AT+CLPORT=?	Response 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CLPORT: ("TCP","UDP"),(0-65535) OK 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CLPORT: (0-5),("TCP","UDP"),(0-65535) OK

	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CLPORT?	Response 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CLPORT: <TCP port>,<UDP port> OK 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CLPORT: 0,<TCP port>,<UDP port> +CLPORT: 1,<TCP port>,<UDP port> +CLPORT: 2,<TCP port>,<UDP port> +CLPORT: 3,<TCP port>,<UDP port> +CLPORT: 4,<TCP port>,<UDP port> +CLPORT: 5,<TCP port>,<UDP port> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CLPORT=<mode>,<port> 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CLPORT=<n>,<mode>,<port>	Response OK If set fail ERROR
	Parameters <n> 0..5 A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number this used in multi IP connection <mode> A string parameter which indicates the connection type "TCP" TCP local port "UDP" UDP local port <port> 0-65535 A numeric parameter which indicates the local port. Default value is 0, a port can be dynamically allocated a port.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note This command will be effective when module is set as a Client.

6.2.9 AT+CSSTT Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSSTT Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD	
Test Command AT+CSSTT=?	Response +CSSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSTT?	Response +CSTT: <apn>,<user name>,<password>
	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSTT=<apn>,<user name>,<password>	Response OK If set fail ERROR
	Parameters <apn> A string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name. The max length is 32 bytes.Default value is "ctnb".(option) <user name> A string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name. The max length is 32 bytes.(option) <password> A string parameter which indicates the GPRS password. The max length is 32 bytes.(option)
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Execution Command AT+CSTT	Response OK ERROR
Reference	Note The write command and execution command of this command is valid only at the state of IP INITIAL. After this command is executed, the state will be changed to IP START.

6.2.10 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD	
Test Command AT+CIICR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIICR	Response OK If bring up fail ERROR
Parameter Saving	NO_SAVE

Mode	
Max Response Time	85 seconds
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START, after operating this Command is executed, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG. ● After module accepts the activated operation, if it is activated successfully, module state will be changed to IP GPRSACT, and it responds OK, otherwise it will respond ERROR.

6.2.11 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address	
Test Command AT+CIFSR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIFSR	<p>Response <IP address></p> <p>If get fail ERROR</p> <p>Parameter <IP address> A string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS or CSD.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>Only after PDP context is activated, local IP address can be obtained by AT+CIFSR, otherwise it will respond ERROR. To see the status use AT+CIPSTATUS command. Status should be: IP GPRSACT, TCP CONNECTING, UDP CONNECTING, SERVER LISTENING, IP STATUS, CONNECT OK, TCP CLOSING, UDP CLOSING, TCP CLOSED, UDP CLOSED in single-connection mode (see <state> parameter); IP STATUS, IP PROCESSING in multi-connection mode (see <state> parameter).</p>

6.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status	
Test Command AT+CIPSTATUS	Response OK

=?	
Write Command If multi IP connection mode (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSTATU S=<n>	Response +CIPSTATUS: <n>,<bearer>,<TCP/UDP>,<IP address>,<port>,<client state> OK Parameters See Execution Command
Execution Command AT+CIPSTATUS	Response 1) If in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) OK STATE: <state> 2) If in multi-connection mode (+CIPMUX=1) OK STATE: <state> If the module is set as server S: 0,<bearer>,<port>,<server state> If the module is set as client C: <n>,<bearer>,<TCP/UDP>,<IP address>,<port>,<client state> Parameters <n> 0-5 A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number <bearer> 0-1 GPRS bearer, default is 0 <server state> OPENING LISTENING CLOSING <client state> INITIAL CONNECTING CONNECTED REMOTE CLOSING CLOSING CLOSED <state> A string parameter which indicates the progress of connecting 0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING /SERVER LISTENING 6 CONNECT OK 7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING

	<p>8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED</p> <p>9 PDP DEACT</p> <p>In Multi-IP state:</p> <p>0 IP INITIAL</p> <p>1 IP START</p> <p>2 IP CONFIG</p> <p>3 IP GPRSACT</p> <p>4 IP STATUS</p> <p>5 IP PROCESSING</p> <p>9 PDP DEACT</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CDNSCFG=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CDNSCFG: ("Primary DNS"),("Secondary DNS")</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CDNSCFG?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>PrimaryDns: <pri_dns></p> <p>SecondaryDns: <sec_dns></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CDNSCFG=<pri_dns>[,<sec_dns>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><pri_dns> A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server. Default value is 208.67.222.222.</p> <p><sec_dns> A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server. Default value is 0.0.0.0.</p> <p>When you are on the network, <pri_dns><sec_dns> will use the DNS server address from the network, and the default DNS server address if the</p>

	network is not.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	
Test Command AT+CDNSGIP=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CDNSGIP= <domain name>	Response OK If query fail ERROR If successful, return: +CDNSGIP: 1,<domain name>,<IP1>[,<IP2>] If fail, return: +CDNSGIP: 0,<dns error code>
	Parameters <domain name> A string parameter which indicates the domain name <IP1> A string parameter which indicates the first IP address corresponding to the domain name <IP2> A string parameter which indicates the second IP address corresponding to the domain name <dns error code> A numeric parameter which indicates the error code 8 DNS COMMON ERROR 3 NETWORK ERROR There are some other error codes as well.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received

AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received	
Test Command	Response

AT+CIPHEAD=?	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPHEAD?	Response +CIPHEAD: <mode> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPHEAD= <mode>	Response OK or ERROR Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether an IP header is added to the received data or not. <u>0</u> Not add IP header 1 Add IP header, the format is: 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +IPD,<data length>: 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +RECEIVE,<n>,<data length>:
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.16 AT+CIPHEXS Show Data in Hex Mode of a Package Received

AT+CIPHEXS Show Data in Hex Mode of a Package Received	
Read Command AT+CIPHEXS?	Response +CIPHEXS: <mode> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPHEXS=	Response OK

<mode>	or ERROR
	Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether show data in hex mode or not. 0-1 Not show data in hex mode. 2 Show data in hex mode. for Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received:+CIPHEAD=1 if<mode>=1 or 2: add 0d0a at the end of data.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	when receive data automatically (AT+CIPRXGET=0), AT+CIPHEXS=2 is effective

6.2.17 AT+CIFSREX Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSREX Get Local IP Address	
Test Command AT+CIFSREX=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIFSREX	Response +CIFSREX: <IP address> OK or ERROR
	Parameter <IP address> A string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS or CSD.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Only after PDP context is activated, local IP address can be obtained by AT+CIFSREX, otherwise it will respond ERROR. To see the status use AT+CIPSTATUS command. Status should be: IP GPRSACT, TCP CONNECTING, UDP CONNECTING, SERVER LISTENING, IP STATUS, CONNECT OK, TCP CLOSING, UDP CLOSING, TCP CLOSED, UDP CLOSED in single-connection mode (see <state> parameter); IP STATUS, IP PROCESSING in multi-connection mode (see <state>

parameter).

6.2.18 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer	
Test Command AT+CIPATS=?	Response +CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <time>) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPATS?	Response +CIPATS: <mode>,<time> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPATS=<mode>[,<time>]	Response OK or ERROR Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer when module is sending data 0 Not set timer when module is sending data 1 Set timer when module is sending data <time> A numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after which the data will be sent. If <mode> is 1, <time> is 1-100. otherwise <time> is 0
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.19 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data

AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data	
Test Command AT+CIPSPRT=?	Response +CIPSPRT: (list of supported <send prompt>s) OK Parameters

	See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPSPRT?	Response +CIPSPRT: <send prompt> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPSPRT=<send prompt>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <send prompt> A numeric parameter which indicates whether to echo prompt '>' after module issues AT+CIPSEND command. 0 It shows "send ok" but does not prompt echo '>' when sending is successful. 1 It prompts echo '>' and shows "send ok" when sending is successful. 2 It neither prompts echo '>' nor shows "send ok" when sending is successful.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.20 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPCSGP=?	Response +CIPCSGP: 0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0-3) +CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPCSGP?	Response +CIPCSGP: <mode>,<apn>,<user name>,<password>[,<rate>] OK

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPCSGP=<mode>[,<apn>,<user name>,<password>],(<dial number>,<user name>,<password>,<rate>)]	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection mode 0 set CSD as wireless connection mode <u>1</u> set GPRS as wireless connection mode GPRS parameters: <apn> A string parameter which indicates the access point name <user name> A string parameter which indicates the user name <password> A string parameter which indicates the password CSD parameters: <dial number> A string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers <user name> A string parameter which indicates the CSD user name <password> A string parameter which indicates the CSD password <rate> A numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection rate 0 2400 1 4800 <u>2</u> 9600 3 14400
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.21 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data

AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data	
Test Command AT+CIPSRIP=?	Response +CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPSRIP?	Response +CIPSRIP: <mode>

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPSRIP=<mode>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which shows remote IP address and port. 0 Do not show the prompt 1 Show the prompt, the format is as follows: 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +RECV FROM: <IP ADDRESS>:<PORT> 1) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +RECEIVE,<n>,<data length>,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

6.2.22 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data

AT+CIPSHOWTP Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data	
Test Command AT+CIPSHOWTP=?	Response +CIPSHOWTP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPSHOWTP?	Response +CIPSHOWTP: <mode> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPSHOWTP=<mode>	Response OK or ERROR

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether to display transfer protocol in IP header to received data or not</p> <p> 0 Not display transfer protocol</p> <p> 1 Display transfer protocol, the format is "+IPD,<data size>,<TCP/UDP>:<data>"</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0). ● Only when +CIPHEAD is set to 1, the setting of this command will work.

6.2.23 AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode

AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CIPUDPMODE=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: (0-2),("0-255).0-255.0-255.0-255"),(1-65535)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: (0-5),(0-2),("0-255).0-255.0-255.0-255"),(1-65535)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CIPUDPMODE?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: <mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: 0,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: 1,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: 2,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: 3,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: 4,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: 5,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]</p>

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPUDPMO DE=<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>] 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPUDPMO DE=<n>,<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]	Response OK or ERROR Parameters <n> 0-5 A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number <mode> 0 UDP Normal Mode 1 UDP Extended Mode 2 Set UDP address to be sent <IP address> A string parameter which indicates remote IP address <port> Remote port
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

6.2.24 AT+CIPRXGET Get Data from Network Manually

AT+CIPRXGET Get Data from Network Manually	
Test Command AT+CIPRXGET =?	Response If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CIPRXGET: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <reqlength>) OK If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CIPRXGET: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <id>s), (list of supported <reqlength>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPRXGET ?	Response +CIPRXGET: <mode>

	<p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>[,<reqlength>]</p> <p>2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p>AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>[,<id>,<reqlength>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>1)For single IP connection If “AT+CIPSRIP=1” is set, IP address and port are contained.</p> <p>if <mode>=1 +CIPRXGET: 1[,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>]</p> <p>if <mode>=2 +CIPRXGET: 2,<reqlength>,<cnflength>[,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>] 1234567890...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>if <mode>=3 +CIPRXGET: 3,<reqlength>,<cnflength>[,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>] 5151...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>if <mode>=4 +CIPRXGET: 4,<cnflength></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)For multi IP connection If “AT+CIPSRIP=1” is set, IP address and port is contained.</p> <p>if <mode>=1 +CIPRXGET: 1[,<id>,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>]</p> <p>if <mode>=2 +CIPRXGET: 2,<id>,<reqlength>,<cnflength>[,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>] 1234567890...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>if <mode>=3 +CIPRXGET: 3,<id>,<reqlength>,<cnflength>[,<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>] 5151...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>if <mode>=4 +CIPRXGET: 4,<id>,<cnflength></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable getting data from network manually, the module is set to normal mode, data will be pushed to TE directly. 1 Enable getting data from network manually. 2 The module can get data, but the length of output data can not exceed 1460 bytes at a time. 3 Similar to mode 2, but in HEX mode, which means the module can get 730 bytes maximum at a time. 4 Query how many data are not read with a given ID. <p><id> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><reqlength> Requested number of data bytes (1-1460 bytes) to be read</p> <p><cnflength> Confirmed number of data bytes to be read, which may be less than <length>. 0 indicates that no data can be read.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note To enable this function, parameter <mode> must be set to 1 before connection.

6.2.25 AT+CIPTKA Set TCP Keepalive Parameters

AT+CIPTKA Set TCP Keepalive Parameters	
Test Command AT+CIPTKA=?	<p>Response</p> <p>If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CIPTKA: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <keepIdle>s),(list of supported <keepInterval>),(list of supported <keepCount>s)</p> <p>If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CIPTKA: (list of supported <id>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <keepIdle>s),(list of supported <keepInterval>),(list of supported <keepCount>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPTKA?	<p>Response</p> <p>If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CIPTKA: <mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>]</p> <p>If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CIPTKA: 0,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>] +CIPTKA: 1,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>]</p>

	<p>+CIPTKA: 2,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>] +CIPTKA: 3,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>] +CIPTKA: 4,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>] +CIPTKA: 5,<mode>[,<keepIdle>,<keepInterval>,<keepCount>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPTKA=<mode>[,<keepIdle>[,<keepInterval>[,<keepCount>]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> Set TCP keepalive option. 0 Disable TCP keep alive mechanism 1 Enable TCP keep alive mechanism</p> <p><keepIdle> Integer type; Idle time (in second) before TCP send the initial keepalive probe. 30-7200 Default: 7200</p> <p><keepInterval> Interval time (in second) between keepalive probes retransmission. 30-600 Default: 75</p> <p><keepCount> Integer type; Maximum number of keepalive probes to be sent. 1-9 Default: 9</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>If <keepIdle>,<keepInterval> and <keepCount> is not set,module will use the default values when <mode>=1.</p>

6.2.26 AT+CIPMODE Open Transparent Mode

AT+CIPMODE Open Transparent Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPMODE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMODE: (0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>

Read Command AT+CIPMODE?	Response +CIPMODE: <mode> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Execution Command AT+CIPMODE=<mode>	Response OK If set fail ERROR
	Parameters <mode> Transparent mode 0 Disable transparent mode <u>1</u> Enable transparent mode
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The execution command of this command is valid only activates moving scene at the status of IP_INITIAL or IP_CLOSED ● The execution command of this command is valid only for single connection

6.2.27 AT+CIPCHAN Enter Transparent Mode

AT+CIPCHAN Enter Transparent Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPCHAN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIPCHAN	Response CONNECT or ERROR
	Parameters <mode> Transparent mode 0 Disable transparent mode <u>1</u> Enable transparent mode
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

- This command is executed in single-connection mode.
- Before execute this command, “AT+CIPMODE=1” must be executed and the connection must be established successfully.
- When module is in transparent mode, if user tapped “+++”, module would exit transparent mode.
- When user tapped “+++” to exit transparent mode, user can execute the command of “ATO” to return transparent mode.

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE

7 AT Commands for HTTP/HTTPS Client

7.1 Overview of AT Commands for HTTP/HTTPS Client

Command	Description
AT+CHTTPCREATE	Create a HTTP/HTTPS client instance
AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT	Create a HTTP/HTTPS client instance by multi packages for a long size command
AT+CHTTPCON	Establish the HTTP/HTTPS connection
AT+CHTTPDISCON	Close the HTTP/HTTPS connection
AT+CHTTPDESTROY	Destroy the HTTP/HTTPS client instance
AT+CHTTPSEND	Send HTTP/HTTPS package
AT+CHTTPSENDEXT	Send HTTP/HTTPS package by multi packages for a long size command
AT+CHTTPPARA	Set parameter for AT command of AT+CHTTPSEND
AT+CHTTPTOFS	Download File to Module System
AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRTBUF	Clear multi create buffer of AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT
AT+CHTTPCLRMULSNDBUF	Clear multi send buffer of AT+CHTTPSENDEXT
AT+CHTTPRESUMESEND	Set resume send package or not when HTTP disconnected
+CHTTPNMIH	Header of the response from host
+CHTTPNMIC	Content of the response from host
+CHTTPERR	HTTP/HTTPS client connection error indicator
+CHTTPTOFS	HTTP download indicate from host
+CHTTPTOFSOK	HTTP download finished indicate

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for HTTP/HTTPS Client

7.2.1 AT+CHTTPCREATE Create a HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance

AT+CHTTPCREATE Create a HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance	
Read Command AT+CHTTPCREATE?	Response +CHTTPCREATE: <httpclient_id>,<state>,<host>[<CR><LF> +CHTTPCREATE: <httpclient_id>,<state>,<host> [...]] OK

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPCREATE=<host>[,<auth_user>,<auth_password>	Response Create an HTTP or HTTPS client instance and set configuration. If the <host> is start with "https://", our device will create an HTTPS client. +CHTTPCREATE: <httpclient_id> OK or ERROR
	Parameters <host> HTTP server host <auth_user> Authorization name [option] <auth_password> Authorization password [option] All optional parameter should be exist or not exist in one command. <httpclient_id> An indicator of HTTP client instance created by the command. <state> The create state of the httpclient_id 1 Successfully 0 Failed
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

7.2.2 AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT Create a HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance by Multi Packages for a Long Size Command

AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT Create a HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance by Multi Packages for a Long Size Command	
Read Command AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT?	Response +CHTTPCREATEEXT: <httpclient_id>,<state>,<host>[<CR><LF>+CHTTPCREATEEXT: <httpclient_id>,<state>,<host>[...]] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPCRE	Response Create an HTTP or HTTPS client instance and set configuration. If the

<p>EATEEXT=<flag>,<total_len>,<len>,<host>[<auth_user>,<auth_password>,<server_cert_len>,<server_cert>,<client_cert_len>,<client_cert>,<client_pk_len>,<client_pk>]</p>	<p><host> is start with "https://", our device will create an HTTPS client. +CHTTPCREATEEXT: <httpclient_id> OK or ERROR</p> <p>Parameters <flag> 1 means there are more packages, 0 means this package is the last one <total_len> The total length of the command <len> The length of current package <host> HTTP server host <auth_user> Authorization name [option] <auth_password> Authorization password [option] <server_cert_len> Server certification length, for https [option] <server_cert> Server certification, for https [option] <client_cert_len> Client certification length, for https [option] <client_cert> Client certification, for https [option] <client_pk_len> Client private key length, for https [option] <client_pk> Client private key, for https [option]</p> <p>All optional parameter should be exist or not exist in one command. <httpclient_id> An indicator of HTTP client instance created by the command. <state> The create state of the httpclient_id 1 Successfully 0 Failed</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

7.2.3 AT+CHTTPCON Establish the HTTP/HTTPS Connection

AT+CHTTPCON Establish the HTTP/HTTPS Connection	
<p>Test Command AT+CHTTPCON=?</p>	<p>Response +CHTTPCON: (0-4) OK</p>
	<p>Parameters See Write Command</p>

Read Command AT+CHTTPCON?	Response +CHTTPCON: <httpclient_id>,<con_state>,<host>[<CR><LF>+CHTTPCON: <httpclient_id>,<con_state>,<host>[...]] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPCON=<httpclient_id>	Response Use the created HTTP instance to connect to target host. OK or ERROR
	Parameters <httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command <con_state> The connected state of the httpclient_id 1 OK 0 FAIL <host> HTTP server host
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note ● AT+CHTTPCREATE should be set before this command.

7.2.4 AT+CHTTPDISCON Close the HTTP/HTTPS Connection

AT+CHTTPDISCON Close the HTTP/HTTPS Connection	
Test Command AT+CHTTPDISCON=?	Response +CHTTPDISCON: (0-4) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPDISCON=<httpclient_id>	Response Use the created HTTP instance to disconnect the connection with host. After disconnected and before destroy the HTTP instance, you can use AT+CHTTPCON to connect it again. OK or ERROR

	Parameters <httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note ● AT+CHTTPCON should be set before this command

7.2.5 AT+CHTTPDESTROY Destroy the HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance

AT+CHTTPDESTROY Destroy the HTTP/HTTPS Client Instance	
Test Command AT+CHTTPDESTROY=?	Response +CHTTPDESTROY: (0-4) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CHTTPDESTROY?	Response +CHTTPDESTROY: <httpclient_id>,<state>,<host>[<CR><LF>+CHTTPDESTROY: <httpclient_id>,<state>,<host> [...]] OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPDESTROY=<httpclient_id>	Response Use the created HTTP instance to disconnect the connection with host. OK or ERROR Parameters <httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command. <state> The create state of the httpclient_id 1 Successfully 0 Failed <host> HTTP server host
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Time	
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CHTTPCREATE should be set before this command

7.2.6 AT+CHTTPSEND Send HTTP/HTTPS Package

AT+CHTTPSEND Send HTTP/HTTPS Package	
Test Command AT+CHTTPSEND=?	Response +CHTTPSEND: (0-4),(0-3),"path","http header","http content type","http content" OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPSEND=<httpclient_id>,<method>,<path>,<customer_header>,<content_type>,<content_string>]	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command. <method> HTTP method 0 HTTPCLIENT_GET 1 HTTPCLIENT_POST 2 HTTPCLIENT_PUT 3 HTTPCLIENT_DELETE <path> The resource path on server, ex. "/html/login/index.html" means the url full path is "<host>/html/login/index.html". <customer_header> The string converted from customer header hex data. <content_type> A string indicate the content type of the content, if the method is not POST and PUT, it must be empty. <content_string> The string converted from content hex data.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CHTTPCON should be set before this command

7.2.7 AT+CHTTPSENDEXT Send HTTP/HTTPS Package by Multi Packages for a Long Size Command

AT+CHTTPSENDEXT Send HTTP/HTTPS Package by Multi Packages for a Long Size Command	
Test Command AT+CHTTPSENDEXT=?	Response +CHTTPSENDEXT: (0-1),"total_len","current_len",(0-4),(0-3),"path_len","path","header_len","header","content_type_len","content_type","content_string_len","content_string" OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPSENDEXT=<flag>,<total_len>,<len>,<httpclient_id>,<method>,<path_len>,<path>,<customer_header_len>,<customer_header>,<content_type_len>,<content_string_len>,<content_string>	Response OK or ERROR Parameters <flag> 1 means there are more packages 0 means this package is the last one <total_len> The total length of the command <len> The length of current package <httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command. <method> HTTP method 0 HTTPCLIENT_GET 1 HTTPCLIENT_POST 2 HTTPCLIENT_PUT 3 HTTPCLIENT_DELETE <path_len> length of path <path> The resource path on server, ex. "/html/login/index.html" means the url full path is "<host>/html/login/index.html". <customer_header_len> Length of customer_header <customer_header> The string converted from customer header hex data. <content_type_len> The length of Content_type <content_type> A string indicate the content type of the content, if the method is not POST and PUT, it must be empty. <content_string_len> The length of Content_string <content_string> The string converted from content hex data.
Parameter Saving	NO_SAVE

Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CHTTPCON should be set before this command

7.2.8 AT+CHTTPPARA Set Parmeter for AT Command of AT+CHTTPSEND

AT+CHTTPPARA Set Parmeter for AT Command of AT+CHTTPSEND	
Test Command AT+CHTTPPAR A=?	Response +CHTTPPARA: (0-1) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CHTTPPAR A?	Response +CHTTPPARA: <value> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPPAR A=<value>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <value> The parameter for sending 1 Can send AT+CHTTPSEND continuously 0 Can not send AT+CHTTPSEND continuously, until the server reponse
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Use this command for setting send parameter, so that you can send "AT+CHTTPSEND" continuously, and no care of the response.

7.2.9 AT+CHTTPTOFS Download File to Module System

AT+CHTTPTOFS Download File to Module System	
Test Command AT+CHTTPTOF	Response +CHTTPCON: (0-4), "path"

S=?	<p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CHTTPTOF S=<httpclient_id >,<path></p>	<p>Response Use the created HTTP instance to connect to target host.</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Parameters <httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command <path> The resource path on server, it should begin with "/". ex. "/html/login/index.html" means the url full path is "<host>/html/login/index.html".</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CHTTPCON should be set before this command.

7.2.10 AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRTBUF Clear Multi Create Buffer of AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT

AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRTBUF Clear Multi Create Buffer of AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT	
<p>Execution Command AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRTBUF</p>	<p>Response OK or ERROR</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>Clear multi create buffer of AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT When you do not AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT the last package, but you want to AT+CHTTPCREATEEXT the new command, you can AT+CHTTPCLRMULCRTBUF.</p>

7.2.11 AT+CHTTPCLRMULSNDBUF Clear Multi Send Buffer of AT+CHTTPSENDEXT

AT+CHTTPCLRMULSNDBUF Clear Multi Send Buffer of AT+CHTTPSENDEXT	
Execution Command AT+CHTTPCLRMULSNDBUF	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note Clear multi send buffer of AT+CHTTPSENDEXT When you do not AT+CHTTPSENDEXT the last package, but you want to AT+CHTTPSENDEXT the new command, you can AT+CHTTPCLRMULSNDBUF.

7.2.12 AT+CHTTPRESUMESEND Set Resume Send Package or not when HTTP Disconnected

AT+CHTTPRESUMESEND Set Resume Send Package or not when HTTP Disconnected	
Test Command AT+CHTTPRESUMESEND=?	Response +CHTTPRESUMESEND: (0-1) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CHTTPRESUMESEND?	Response +CHTTPRESUMESEND: <value> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHTTPRESUMESEND=<value>	Response OK or ERROR
	Parameters <value> Resume send package or not when HTTP disconnected. 1 Can resume send packages by AT+CHTTPSENDEXT when HTTP disconnected 0 Can not resume send packages by AT+CHTTPSENDEXT when

	HTTP disconnected. Once HTTP disconnected, multi send buffer of AT+CHTTPSENDEXT is cleared automatically, you should always AT+CHTTPSENDEXT the first package
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

7.2.13 +CHTTPNMIH Header of the Response from Host

+CHTTPNMIH Header of the Response from Host	
	<p>Response</p> <p>The response from host has 2 parts. This is the header part and content part will follow this URC.</p> <p>+CHTTPNMIH: <httpclient_id>,<response_code>,<header_length>,<header></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command.</p> <p><response_code> The HTTP response code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100 Continue 101 Switching Protocols 200 OK 201 Created 202 Accepted 203 Non-Authoritative Information 204 No Content 205 Reset Content 206 Partial Content 300 Multiple Choices 301 Moved Permanently 302 Found 303 See Other 304 Not Modified 305 Use Proxy 307 Temporary Redirect 400 Bad Request 401 Unauthorized 402 Payment Required 403 Forbidden 404 Not Found 405 Method Not Allowed

	<p>406 Not Acceptable</p> <p>407 Proxy Authentication Required</p> <p>408 Request Time-out</p> <p>409 Conflict</p> <p>410 Gone</p> <p>411 Length Required</p> <p>412 Precondition Failed</p> <p>413 Request Entity Too Large</p> <p>414 Request-URI Too Large</p> <p>415 Unsupported Media Type</p> <p>416 Requested range not satisfiable</p> <p>417 Expectation Failed</p> <p>500 Internal Server Error</p> <p>501 Not Implemented</p> <p>502 Bad Gateway</p> <p>503 Service Unavailable</p> <p>504 Gateway Time-out</p> <p>505 HTTP Version not supported</p> <p><header_length> The length (buffer size) of the header string</p> <p><header> Header data of response</p>
--	---

7.2.14 +CHTTPNMIC Content of The Response from Host

+CHTTPNMIC Content of The Response from Host	
	<p>Response</p> <p>The response from host has 2 parts. This is the content part and follows by the header part URC. And there are multi content URC follow one header URC.</p> <p>+CHTTPNMIC:</p> <p><httpclient_id>,<flag>,<total_length><content_package_len>,<content_package_string></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command.</p> <p><flag> The flag to indicate if there are more data of the HTTP content.</p> <p> 1 Means there are more packages</p> <p> 0 Means this package is the last one</p> <p><total_length> The total length of the content. It is get from header "Content-Length : xxx", so if the response is not 200 OK, maybe the value is -1.</p> <p><content_package_len> Content data length of current URC.</p> <p><content_package_string> Content data string which is converted from content hex data. The length must be original content hex data size * 2.</p>

7.2.15 +CHTTPERR HTTP Client Connection Error Indicator

+CHTTPERR HTTP Client Connection Error Indicator	
	<p>Response</p> <p>When the URC send, there is some error happen on the HTTP client. Normally is TCP connection is disconnected.</p> <p>+CHTTPERR: <httpclient_id>[,<error_code>]</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command</p> <p><error_code></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1 Means disconnected -2 Connection was closed by a remote host. -3 An unknown error occurred. -4 A protocol error occurred. -5 Could not resolve the hostname. -6 A URL parse error occurred. <p>If the URC send out, the HTTP client will be disconnected automatically. If user want to send HTTP message to server, he must use AT+CHTTPCON command to connect.</p>

7.2.16 +CHTTPTOFS HTTP Download Indicate from Host

+CHTTPTOFS HTTP Download Indicate from Host	
	<p>Response</p> <p>HTTP download progress indicate</p> <p>+CHTTPTOFS: <httpclient_id>,<flag>,<content_len>,<len></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the AT+CHTTPCREATE command</p> <p><flag> The flag to indicate if there are more data of the HTTP content</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Means there are more packages 0 Means this package is the last one <p><content_len> Total length of content data</p> <p><len> The length of all downloaded content data</p>

7.2.17 +CHTTPTOFSOK HTTP Download Finished Indicate

+CHTTPTOFSOK HTTP Download Finished Indicate	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+CHTTPTOFSOK: <httpclient_id>,<contend_len>,<len></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><httpclient_id> The indicator of HTTP client instance created by the</p>

AT+CHTTPCREATE command

<contend_len> Total length of content data

<len> The length of all downloaded content data

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE

8 AT Commands for PING Support

8.1 Overview of AT Commands for PING Support

Command	Description
AT+CIPPING	Test IP network connectivity to a remote host

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for PING Support

8.2.1 AT+CIPPING Test IP Network Connectivity to A Remote Host

AT+CIPPING Test IP Network Connectivity to A Remote Host	
Test Command AT+CIPPING=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPPING: (list of supported <retryNum>s),(list of supported <dataLen>s),(list of supported <timeout>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPPING?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPPING: <retryNum>,<dataLen>,<timeout></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPPING=<IPAddr>[,<retryNum>[,<dataLen>[,<timeout>]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CIPPING: <replyId>,<Ip Address>,<replyTime>,<tTl>[<CR><LF>+CIPPING: <replyId>,<Ip Address>,<replyTime>,<tTl> [...]]</p> <p>or</p> <p>BUSY (When previous comand unfinished, AT+CIPPING agian)</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><IPAddr> IP address of the remote host,string type.</p> <p><retryNum> The number of Ping Echo Request to send</p>

	<p>1-100 Default: 4</p> <p><dataLen> The length of Ping Echo Request data</p> <p>0-1024 Default: 32</p> <p><timeout> The timeout,in units of 100 ms,waiting for a single Echo Reply</p> <p>1-600 Default: 100(10 seconds)</p> <p><replyId> Echo Reply number</p> <p><IP Address> IP Address of the remote host</p> <p><replyTime> Time,in units of 100 ms, required to receive the Response</p> <p><ttl> Time to live</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Before sending PING Request the PDP context must be activated. ● When the Echo Request timeout expires (no reply received on time), the response will contains <replyTime> setting to 100(default timeout)

9 AT Commands for Network Command – LwM2M

9.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command – LwM2M

Command	Description
AT+CLMCONF	Configuration LwM2M instance and create the connection
AT+CLMADDOBJ	Add LwM2M object
AT+CLMDELOBJ	Delete LwM2M object
AT+CLMREAD	Read notification and command
AT+CLMWRITE	Write notification and command
AT+CLMEXECUTE	Execute notification and command
AT+CLMNOTIFY	Notify data change
AT+CLMDEL	Delete LwM2M instance
+CLMOBSERVE	Observed command
+CLMPARAMETER	Observed command
+CLMERR	Indicated there is some error

9.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command – LwM2M

9.2.1 AT+CLMCONF Configure LwM2M Instance and Create the Connection

AT+CLMCONF Configure LwM2M Instance and Create the Connection	
Write Command AT+CLMCONF =<ip_addr>,<port>,<local_port>,<name>,<domain>,<lifetime>[,<pskid><psk>]	Response +CLMCONF: <lwm2m_id> OK Parameters <ip_addr> String, LwM2M server IP address. <port> Integer, LwM2M server port. <local_port> Integer, local port. <name> String, Username for show in server. <domain> String, specifies the type of packet data protocol : IPv4 Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) IPv6 Internet Protocol, version 6 (IETF RFC 2460). <lifetime> Integer, lifetime to register LwM2M server. The unit is second. <pskid> String, Mandatory for DTLS register. <psk> String, Mandatory for DTLS register.
Parameter Saving	NO_SAVE

Mode	
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

9.2.2 AT+CLMADDOBJ Add LwM2M Object

AT+CLMADDOBJ Add LwM2M Object	
Write Command	Response
AT+CLMADDOBJ=<lwm2m_id>,<object_id>,<instance_id>,<resource_count>,<resource_id>,<resource_id>,...	OK
	Parameters
	<lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response.
	<object_id> Integer, object id.
	<instance_id> Integer, instance id
	<resource_count> Integer, resource count.
	<resource_id> Integer, resource id
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CLMCONF should be set before this command.

9.2.3 AT+CLMDELOBJ Delete LwM2M Object

AT+CLMDELOBJ Delete LwM2M Object	
Write Command	Response
AT+CLMDELOBJ=<lwm2m_id>,<object_id>	OK
	Parameters
	<lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response.
	<object_id> Integer, object id.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CLMADDOBJ should be set before this command.

9.2.4 AT+CLMREAD Read Notification and Command

AT+CLMREAD Read Notification and Command	
--	--

	<p><lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response.</p> <p><result> Integer, write result, result of write command, error code.</p> <p>0 Success, Other value is error code in Spec.</p> <p><object_id> Integer, object id.</p> <p><instance_id> Integer, instance id.</p> <p><resource_cnt> Integer, if resource_id == -1, there will be set count.</p> <p><resource_id> Integer, resource id.</p> <p>-1 All of resource about the instance.</p> <p><value_type> Char, value type.</p> <p>I Integer F Float B Boolean D UINT8 array data S String</p> <p><len> Integer, value length.</p> <p><value> Value type, value context.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

9.2.6 AT+CLMEXECUTE Execute Notification and Command

AT+CLMEXECUTE Execute Notification and Command	
Write Command AT+CLMEXECUTE=<lwm2m_id>,<result>	<p>Response</p> <p>This command used to indicated there is received a execute operation. And then using this command to send the execute operation result.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CLMEXECUTE: <lwm2m_id>,<object_id>,<instance_id>,<resource_id>,<len>,<buffer></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response.</p> <p><result> Integer, result of write command, error code.</p> <p>0 Success Other value is error code in Spec.</p> <p><object_id> Integer, object id.</p> <p><instance_id> Integer, instance id.</p> <p><resource_id> Integer, resource id.</p> <p>-1 All of resource about the instance.</p>

	<p><len> Integer, data size.</p> <p><buffer> Raw data in hex value but char format, execute command.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

9.2.7 AT+CLMNOTIFY Notify Data Change

AT+CLMNOTIFY Notify Data Change	
Write Command AT+CLMNOTIFY=<lwm2m_id>,<object_id>,<instance_id>,<resource_id>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response</p> <p><object_id> Integer, object id</p> <p><instance_id> Integer, instance id</p> <p><resource_id> Integer, resource id</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

9.2.8 AT+CLMDEL Delete LwM2M Instance

AT+CLMDEL Delete LwM2M Instance	
Write Command AT+CLMDEL=<lwm2m_id>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CLMCONF should be set before this command.

9.2.9 +CLMOBSERVE Observed Command

+CLMOBSERVE Observed Command	
	Response

	<p>This command used to indicated there is received a observe command.</p> <p>+CLMOBSERVE:</p> <p><lwm2m_id>,<code>,<object_id>[,<instance_id>],<resource_id></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><lwm2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response.</p> <p><code> Integer,</p> <p>0 Add observe</p> <p>1 Cancel observe</p> <p><object_id> Integer, object id.</p> <p><instance_id> Integer, instance id.</p> <p>-1 All of instances of the object.</p> <p><resource_id> Integer, resource id.</p> <p>-1 All of resource about the instance.</p>

9.2.10 +CLMPARAMETER Observed Command

+CLMPARAMETER Observed Command	
	<p>Response</p> <p>This command used to indicated there is received an observer's parameter command.</p> <p>+CLMPARAMETER:</p> <p><lwm2m_id>,<object_id>,<instance_id>,<resource_id>,<toSet>,<toClear>,<minPeriod>,<maxPeriod>,<greaterThan>,<lessThan>,<step></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><lwm2m_id> AT+CLMCONF result</p> <p><object_id> Object id</p> <p><instance_id> Instance id</p> <p>-1 All of instances and resources</p> <p><resource_id> Resource id</p> <p>-1 All of resource about the instance</p> <p><toSet> Integer, toSet value</p> <p><toClear> Integer, toClear value</p> <p><minPeriod> Integer, min Period</p> <p><maxPeriod> Integer, max Period</p> <p><greaterThan> Float,greater than</p> <p><lessThan> Float,less than</p> <p><step> Float,step</p>

9.2.11 +CLMERR Indicated there are Some Errors

+CLMERR Indicated there are Some Errors	
	<p>Response</p> <p>This command Indicated there is some error.</p> <p>+CLMERR: <lwm2m_id>,<error_code></p>

Parameters

- <lw2m_id> Integer, LwM2M id, AT+CLMCONF's response.
- <error_code> Integer, error code.
- 1 Reset by peer point
 - 2 Network disconnect

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE

10 AT Commands for Network Command – MQTT

10.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-MQTT

Command	Description
AT+CMQNEW	New MQTT
AT+CMQCON	Send MQTT connection packet
AT+CMQDISCON	Disconnect MQTT
AT+CMQSUB	Send MQTT subscribe packet
AT+CMQUNSUB	Send MQTT unsubscribe packet
AT+CMQPUB	Send MQTT publish packet
+CMQDISCON	MQTT disconnect indicator
AT+CMQALICON	Send MQTT connection packet to Alibaba cloud
AT+CMQALICON	Send MQTT connection packet to Alibaba cloud

10.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-MQTT

10.2.1 AT+CMQNEW New MQTT

AT+CMQNEW New MQTT	
Test Command AT+CMQNEW= ?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQNEW: "server","port", (list of supported <command_timeout_ms>s), (list of supported <bufsize>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CMQNEW?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQNEW: <mqtt_id>,<used_state>,<server></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CMQNEW= <server>,<port>, <command_time out_ms>,<bufsiz	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQNEW: <mqtt_id></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p>

e>[,<cid>]	<p><mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, from 0 to 4</p> <p><used_state> The used result of mqtt_id</p> <p>0 Not used</p> <p>1 Used</p> <p><server> String, null or server IP address(or MQTT server name). Max length is 50.</p> <p><port> String, MQTT server port, can be from 0 to 65535.</p> <p><command_timeout_ms> Integer, AT command timeout (ms), can be from 0 to 60000.</p> <p><bufsize> Integer, buffer size,can be from 20 to 1024.</p> <p><cid> Integer, PDP context ID, AT+CGACT response. [option]</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

10.2.2 AT+CMQCON Send MQTT Connection Packet

AT+CMQCON Send MQTT Connection Packet	
Test Command AT+CMQCON=?	Response +CMQCON: <mqtt_id>,<version>,<client_id>,<keepalive_interval>,<cleansession>,<will_flag> OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CMQCON?	Response +CMQCON: <mqtt_id>,<connected_state>,<server> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMQCON= <mqtt_id>,<version>,<client_id>,<keepalive_interval>,<cleansession>,<will_flag>[,<will_options>][,<	Response OK Parameters <mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response,from 0 to 4 <connected_state> The conneted result of mqtt_id, 0 Not connected 1 Connected <server> String, null(not connect) or MQTT server IP address

username>,<password>]	<p><version> Integer , MQTT version, can be 3 or 4</p> <p><client_id> String, client ID, should be unique. Max length is 32.</p> <p><keepalive_interval> Integer, keep alive interval, don't suggest to set it to a small value because server may disconnect the device for some reason, can be from 0 to 64800.</p> <p><cleansession> Integer , clean session, can be 0 or 1.</p> <p><will_flag> Integer , will flag, can be 0 or 1.</p> <p><will_options> String, will options, mandatory if <will_flag> is 1, the format is as follows: topic=xxx,QoS=xxx,retained=xxx,message_len=xxx,message=xxx</p> <p><username> String, user name (option). Max length is 32</p> <p><password> String, password (option). Max length is 50</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CMQNEW should be set before this command. ● If <will_flag> is 0, then we don't need input <will_options>.

10.2.3 AT+CMQDISCON Disconnect MQTT

AT+CMQDISCON Disconnect MQTT	
Test Command AT+CMQDISCON=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQDISCON: <mqtt_id></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CMQDISCON=<mqtt_id>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mqtt_id> Integer type, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CMQCON should be set before this command.

10.2.4 AT+CMQSUB Send MQTT Subscribe Packet

AT+CMQSUB Send MQTT Subscribe Packet	
--------------------------------------	--

Test Command AT+CMQSUB=?	Response +CMQSUB: <mqtt_id>,<topic>,<QoS> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMQSUB=<mqtt_id>,<topic>,<QoS>	Response OK
	Parameters <mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response. <topic> String, topic of subscribe message. Max length is 128. <QoS> Integer, message QoS, can be 0, 1 or 2.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

10.2.5 AT+CMQUNSUB Send MQTT Unsubscribe Packet

AT+CMQUNSUB Send MQTT Unsubscribe Packet	
Test Command AT+CMQUNSUB=?	Response +CMQUNSUB: <mqtt_id>,<topic> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMQUNSUB=<mqtt_id>,<topic>	Response OK
	Parameters <mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response. <topic> String, topic of subscribe message. Max length is 128
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

10.2.6 AT+CMQPUB Send MQTT Publish Packet

AT+CMQPUB Send MQTT Publish Packet	
Test Command AT+CMQPUB=?	Response +CMQPUB: <mqtt_id>,<topic>,<QoS>,<retained>,<dup>,<message_len>,<message > OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMQPUB= <mqtt_id>,<topic>,<QoS>,<retained>,<dup>,<message_len>,<message>	Response OK Unsolicited result code: If the topic has been subscribed,then return: +CMQPUB: <mqtt_id>,<topic>,<QoS>,<retained>,<dup>,<message_len>,<message > Parameters <mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response. <topic> String, topic of publish message. Max length is 128 <QoS> Integer, message QoS, can be 0, 1 or 2. <retained> Integer, retained flag, can be 0 or 1. <dup> Integer, duplicate flag, can be 0 or 1. <message_len> Integer, length of publish message,can be from 2 to 1000.If message is HEX data streaming,then <message_len> should be odd. <message> Default should be a hex data streaming,but if we set AT+CREVHEX=0 then we can send a RAW data message. And if we want to send a HEX data streaming again, we can set AT+CREVHEX=1.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note
Reference	Note

10.2.7 +CMQDISCON MQTT Disconnect Indication

+CMQDISCON MQTT Disconnect Indication	
	Response

	<p>When the URC send, there is some error happen on the mqtt connection. This is probably because the MQTT server has disconnected the device for some reasons.</p> <p>+CMQDISCON: <mqtt_id></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response.</p>

10.2.8 AT+CMQALICFG Configure Alibaba Cloud Parameters

AT+CMQALICFG Configure Alibaba Cloud Parameters	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CMQALICFG=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQALICFG: <mqtt_id>,<productKey>,<deviceName>,<deviceSecret></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CMQALICFG=<mqtt_id>,<productKey>,<deviceName>,<deviceSecret></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response, from 0 to 4 <productKey> Product Key, get it from Alibaba Cloud. <deviceName> Device Name, get it from Alibaba Cloud. <deviceSecret> Device Secret, get it from Alibaba Cloud.</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CMQNEW should be set before this command. ● This command is a special command to connect to Alibaba Cloud

10.2.9 AT+CMQALICON Send MQTT Connection Packet to Alibaba Cloud

AT+CMQALICON Send MQTT Connection Packet to Alibaba Cloud	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CMQALICON=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQALICON: <mqtt_id>,<keepalive_interval>,<cleansession></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CMQALICON</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>

ON=<mqtt_id>,<keepalive_interval>,<cleansession>	Parameters <mqtt_id> Integer, MQTT id, AT+CMQNEW's response, from 0 to 4 <keepalive_interval> Integer, keep alive interval, don't suggest to set it to a small value because server may disconnect the device for some reason, can be from 0 to 64800. <cleansession> Integer, clean session, can be 0 or 1
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CMQNEW and AT+CMQALICON should be set before this command. ● This command is a special command to connect to Alibaba Cloud.

11 AT Commands for Network Command – CoAP

11.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-CoAP

Command	Description
AT+CCOAPNEW	Create a CoAP client instance
AT+CCOAPSEND	Send data to CoAP server with the created CoAP client instance.
AT+CCOAPCSEND	Send CoAP Data
AT+CCOAPDEL	Destory the CoAP client instance
+CCOAPNMI	Content from CoAP server

11.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-CoAP

11.2.1 AT+CCOAPNEW Create a CoAP Client Instance

AT+CCOAPNEW Create a CoAP Client Instance	
Test Command AT+CCOAPNEW=?	Response +CCOAPNEW: (0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255),(0-65535),(0-10) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCOAPNEW=<ip_addr>,<port>,<cid>	Response +CCOAPNEW: <coap_id> OK
	Parameters <ip_addr> String, CoAP server IP address. <port> Integer, CoAP server port(spec default 5683). <cid> Integer, PDP context ID, AT+CGACT response. <coap_id> Integer, CoAP client instance id created by the command.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

11.2.2 AT+CCOAPSEND Send CoAP Data

AT+CCOAPSEND Send CoAP Data	
Test Command AT+CCOAPSEND=?	Response +CCOAPSEND: (1-2),(4-512),"data" OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCOAPSEND=<coap_id>,<data_len>,<data>	Response OK
	Parameters <coap_id> Integer, CoAP client instance id created by the AT+CCOAPNEW command. <data_len> Integer, Send data length (by byte). <data> String, the hex data streaming.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note AT+CCOAPNEW should be set before this command.

11.2.3 AT+CCOAPCSEND Send CoAP Data

AT+CCOAPCSEND Send CoAP Data	
Test Command AT+CCOAPCSEND=?	Response +CCOAPCSEND: (1-2),(1),(0-3),(0-7),(0-31),"token","option",(0-512),"data" OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCOAPCSEND=<coap_id>,<version>,<type>,<h_code>,<l_code>,<token>,<option>,<data_len>,<data>	Response OK
	Parameters <coap_id> Integer, CoAP client instance id created by the AT+CCOAPNEW command. <version> Integer, version information , the current value is 1. <type> Integer, the message type. 0 CON, confirmable message (requires ACK/RST). 1 NON, non-confirmable message (one-shot message). 2 ACK, used to acknowledge confirmable messages.

3 RST, indicates error in received messages.

<code> Function code or response code. Code takes different forms in CoAP request message and response message. Code takes one byte and is divided into two parts, the first three bits **<h_code>** and the last five bits **<l_code>**. In order to describe it conveniently, it is written into c.dd structure (such as 0.01, 2.01, 4.02 and so on).

For example, if **<h_code>** is 4 and **<l_code>** is 12, so **<code>** is 4.12.

<h_code> Integer, the first three bits of the **<code>** value.

- 0 Empty message or request
- 1 Reserved
- 2-5 Response
- 6-7 Reserved.

<l_code> Integer, the last five bits of the **<code>** value (0-31).

Request:

- [0.01] GET method, get resource
- [0.02] POST method, creat resource
- [0.03] PUT method, update resource
- [0.04] DELETE method, delete resource

Response:

- [2.01] Created
- [2.02] Deleted
- [2.03] Valid
- [2.04] Changed
- [2.05] Content.
- [4.00] Bad Request.
- [4.01] Unauthorized.
- [4.02] Bad Option.
- [4.03] Forbidden.
- [4.04] Not Found.
- [4.05] Method Not Allowed.
- [4.06] Not Acceptable.
- [4.12] Precondition Failed.
- [4.15] Unsuppor Conten-Type.
- [5.00] Internal Server Error.
- [5.01] Not Implemented.
- [5.02] Bad Gateway.
- [5.03] Service Unavailable.
- [5.04] Gateway Timeout.
- [5.05] Proxying Not Supported.

<token> String, the hex data streaming ,request id, relate the response to the request(option).

	<p><option> String, the hex data streaming ,zero or more options(option).</p> <p><data_len> Integer, Send data length(by byte).</p> <p><data> String, the hex data streaming(payload).</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note AT+CCOAPNEW should be set before this command.

11.2.4 AT+CCOAPDEL Destory the CoAP Client Instance

AT+CCOAPDEL Destory the CoAP Client Instance	
Test Command AT+CCOAPDEL L=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCOAPDEL: (1-2)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CCOAPDEL L=<coap_id>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><coap_id> Integer, CoAP client instance id created by the AT+CCOAPNEW command.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note AT+CCOAPNEW should be set before this command.

11.2.5 +CCOAPNMI Content from CoAP server

+CCOAPNMI Content from CoAP server	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCOAPNMI: <coap_id>,<data_len>,<data></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><coap_id> Integer, CoAP client instance id created by the AT+CCOAPNEW command.</p> <p><data_len> Integer, data length (by byte).</p> <p><data> String, the hex data streaming.</p>

12 AT Commands for Network Command – SNTP

12.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-SNTP

Command	Description
AT+CSNTPSTART	Start to query network time
AT+CSNTPSTOP	Stop to query network time
+CSNTP	Received network time

12.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-SNTP

12.2.1 AT+CSNTPSTART Start to Query Network Time

AT+CSNTPSTART Start to Query Network Time	
Write Command AT+CSNTPSTART RT=<url>[,zone]	Response OK Parameters <url> A string of SNTP server name or IP address. <zone> String type value; On behalf of the time zone, range -47...+48. The eastern region is denoted as "+32".
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

12.2.2 AT+CSNTPSTOP Stop to Query Network Time

AT+CSNTPSTOP Stop to Query Network Time	
Execution Command AT+CSNTPSTOP	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

12.2.3 +CSNTP Received Network Time

+CSNTP Received Network Time	
	<p>Response</p> <p>Indicated there is received some data from network.</p> <p>+CSNTP: <time>[,zone]</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><time> String type value; format is yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss:ms, where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and millisecond . E.g 10/05/06,00:01:52:62</p> <p><zone> String type value; On behalf of the time zone, range -47...+48.The eastern region is denoted as “+32”.</p>

13 AT Commands for Network Command – TLS

13.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command- TLS

Command	Description
AT+CTLSCFG	Configure TLS parameters
AT+CTLSCONN	Create a TLS connection
AT+CTLSCLOSE	Close a TLS connection
AT+CTLSEND	Send data
AT+CTLSCRECV	Receive data

13.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-TLS

13.2.1 AT+CTLSCFG Configure TLS Parameters

AT+CTLSCFG Configure TLS Parameters	
Write Command AT+CTLSCFG= <tid>,<type>,<value>[,<type>,<value>[,<type>,<value>[...]]]	Response OK Parameters <tid> Integer type.It is the identifier of the TLS connection to be created. <type> Integer type.It is the type of the parameter to be configured. 1 Server name (string) 2 Port (int, default value is 443) 3 Socket type (0-tcp, tcp supported only, default value is 0) 4 Auth_mode (int, 0-none, 1-optional, 2-required, default value is 2) 5 Debug level (int, 0~4, 0-no log, 4-all log enabled, default value is 0) 6 Server CA (<size><more><certificate>, size (int)-total size of the certificate without the terminate null; more(int)-is there more certificate content needed to be sent, 1-yes, 0-no; certificate (string)-the total or partial of the certificate content. default value for type 6 is null) 7 Client certificate (same as 6-server CA, default value for type 7 is null) 8 Client private key (<size><more><private-key>, size and more is the same as 6-server CA, private-key (string)-the total or partial of the private-key, default value for type 8 is null) <value> Integer type.It is the value of the parameter to be configured.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

13.2.2 AT+CTLSCONN Create a TLS Connection

AT+CTLSCONN Create a TLS Connection	
Write Command AT+CTLSCONN N=<tid>,<cid>	Response OK +CTLSCONN: <tid>,<ret> Parameters <tid> Integer type. It is the identifier of the TLS connection to be created.It should be the same as the one in CTLSCFG. <ret> Integer type.It tells the result of the TLS connection.If the connection succeeds, it is 1.Otherwise,it is the error code.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

13.2.3 AT+CTLSCLOSE Close a TLS Connection

AT+CTLSCLOSE Close a TLS Connection	
Write Command AT+CTLSCLOSE E=<tid>	Response OK +CTLSCLOSE: <tid>,<ret> Parameters <tid> Integer type.It is the identifier of the TLS connection to be created.It should be the same as the one in CTLSCFG. <cid> Integer type.It is a numeric parameter specifying a particular PDP context returned by CGACT. <ret> Integer type.It tells the result of the TLS connection closure.If the closure succeeds, it is 1.Otherwise, it is the error code.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

13.2.4 AT+CTLSSEND Send Data

AT+CTLSSEND Send Data	
Write Command AT+CTLSSEND =<tid>,<data_len >,<data>[,<enco d_method>]	Response OK +CTLSSEND: <tid>,<ret> Parameters <tid> Integer type.It is the identifier of the TLS connection to be created.It should be the same as the one in CTLSCFG. <data_len> Integer type.It is the length of the <data>. <data> It is the data sent. <encod_method> Integer type.It is the encode method used for <data>. 801 String encoding and it is the default value which can be omitted. 802 Hex encoding 803 Base64 encoding <ret> Integer type.It tells the result of the data sending.If it is greater than 0, it is the actual number of data send.Otherwise, it is the error code.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

13.2.5 AT+CTLSRECV Receive Data

AT+CTLSRECV Receive Data	
Write Command AT+CTLSRECV =<tid>,<max_nu m>[,<encod_met hod>]	Response OK +CTLSRECV: <tid>,<ret>[,<data>[,<encode_method>]] Parameters <tid> Integer type. It is the identifier of the TLS connection to be created.It should be the same as the one in CTLSCFG. <max_num> Integer type. It is the maximum number of plain data without encoding that could be received. <encod_method> Integer type. It is the encode method used for <data>.801 is for string encoding and it is the default value which can be omitted. 802 is for hex encoding. And 803 is for base64 encoding. <ret> Integer type.If it is greater than 0, it is the length of data received

	after encoding .Otherwise, it is the error code. <data> It is the data received with encoding.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE

14 AT Commands for Network Command –OneNET

14.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command- OneNet

Command	Description
AT+MIPLCREATE	Create a OneNET instance
AT+MIPLCREATEE XT	Another method to Create a OneNET instance
AT+MIPLDELETE	Delete a OneNET instance
AT+MIPLOPEN	Register to OneNET.
AT+MIPLCLOSE	Deregister to OneNET
AT+MIPLADDOBJ	Add an object
AT+MIPLDELOBJ	Delete an object
AT+MIPLUPDATE	Update registration
AT+MIPLREADRSP	Read response from user
AT+MIPLWRITERSP	Write response from user
AT+MIPLEXECUTE RSP	Execute response from user
AT+MIPLOBSERVE RSP	Observe response from user
AT+MIPLDISCOVER RRSP	Discover response from user
AT+MIPLPARAMET ERRSP	Set parameter from to user
AT+MIPLNOTIFY	Notify data value change from user
AT+MIPLVER	Read version
AT+MIPLBOOTSTR APPARA	Set parameter for connect bootstrap or not
+MIPLREAD	Read request to user
+MIPLWRITE	Write request to user
+MIPLEXECUTE	Execute request to user
+MIPLOBSERVE	Observe request to user
+MIPLDISCOVER	Discover request to user
+MIPLPARAMETER	Set parameter request to user
+MIPEVENT	Event indication to user

14.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-OneNet

14.2.1 AT+MIPLCREATE Create a OneNET Instance

AT+MIPLCREATE Create a OneNET Instance	
Test Command AT+MIPLCREATE=?	Response +MIPLCREATE: (list of supported <totalsize>),(list of supported <config>),(list of supported <index>),(list of supported <currentsize>), (list of supported <flag>) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+MIPLCREATE?	Response +MIPLCREATE: <id>,<used_state> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLCREATE=<totalsize>,<config>,<index>,<currentsize>,<flag>	Response OK --message received correctly if index not equals to 0 +MIPLCREATE: <id> OK --message received correctly and return OneNET instance or +CIS ERROR: <err> Parameters <totalsize> Integer, configuration file total size(it is byte size) <config> Hex string, configuration file, ex: 130033f1..... <index> Integer, configuration file index, from 0 to 1024 <currentsize> Integer, configuration file size in current AT command(it is byte size) <flag> Integer, message flag 1 First message 2 Middle message 0 Last message <id> Integer, create onenet id <used_state> Integer, the used result of AT+MIPLCREATE 0 Not used

	1 Used
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.2 AT+MIPLCREATEEXT Another Method to Create a OneNET Instance

AT+MIPLCREATEEXT Another Method to Create a OneNET Instance	
Test Command AT+MIPLCREATEEXT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLCREATEEXT: (0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255) ,(0,1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+MIPLCREATEEXT?	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLCREATEEXT: <id>,<used_state></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+MIPLCREATEEXT=<addr>,<bs>	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLCREATEEXT: <id></p> <p>OK</p> <p>--message received correctly and return OneNET instance</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CIS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><addr> String. OneNet host IP address</p> <p><bs> Integer. OneNet host bootstrap value</p> <p>0 Bootstrap disabled</p> <p>1 Bootstrap enabled</p> <p>Such as: 183.230.40.39, bs value is set to 1</p> <p>183.230.40.40, bs value is set to 0</p> <p><id> Integer, Create onenet id</p> <p><used_state> Integer.The used result of AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p>0 Not used</p> <p>1 Used</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note The parameter of "BS" is necessary from OneNET Ver 2.2.0, but it is needless before OneNET Ver2.2.0.

14.2.3 AT+MIPLDELETE Delete a OneNET Instance

AT+MIPLDELETE Delete a OneNET Instance	
Test Command AT+MIPLDELETE=?	Response +MIPLDELETE: (list of supported <id>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLDELETE=<id>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.4 AT+MIPLOPEN Register to OneNET

AT+MIPLOPEN Register to OneNET	
Test Command AT+MIPLOPEN=?	Response +MIPLOPEN: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <lifetime>),(list of supported <param>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+MIPLOPEN?	Response +MIPLOPEN: <id>,<connected_state> OK
	Parameters See Write Command

Write Command AT+MIPLOPEN =<id>,<lifetime> [,<param>]	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <lifetime> Integer, lifetime to register ONENET server.The unit is second. <param> Reserved <connected_state> The connected result of AT+MIPLOPEN 0 Not connected 1 Connected
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.5 AT+MIPLCLOSE Deregister to OneNET

AT+MIPLCLOSE Deregister to OneNET	
Test Command AT+MIPLCLOSE=?	Response +MIPLCLOSE: (list of supported <id>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLCLOSE=<id>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.6 AT+MIPLADDOBJ Add an Object

AT+MIPLADDOBJ Add an Object	
Test Command	Response

AT+MIPLADD OBJ=?	<p>+MIPLADDOBJ: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <objectid>),(list of supported <instancecount>),(list of supported <instancebitmap>),(list of supported <attributecount>),(list of supported <actioncount>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+MIPLADD OBJ?</p>	<p>Response +MIPLADDOBJ: <object_num></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+MIPLADD OBJ=<id>,<objectid>,<instancecount>,<instancebitmap>,<attributecount>,<actioncount></p>	<p>Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <objectid> Integer, object id <instancecount> Integer, instance count <instancebitmap> Binary string, instance bitmap, ex: "00101" (5 instances, only instance 1 & 3 are available) <attributecount> Integer, attribute count(The Object that has read or write operation, has the attribute) <actioncount> Integer, action count(The Object that has execute operation, has the action) <object_num> Current OneNET object number</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference</p>	

14.2.7 AT+MIPLDELOBJ Delete an Object

<p>AT+MIPLDELOBJ Delete an Object</p>	
<p>Test Command AT+MIPLDELOBJ=?</p>	<p>Response +MIPLDELOBJ: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <objectid>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p>

	See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLDELOBJ=<id>,<objectid>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <objectid> Integer, object id
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.8 AT+MIPLUPDATE Update Registration

AT+MIPLUPDATE Update Registration	
Test Command AT+MIPLUPDATE=?	Response +MIPLUPDATE: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <lifetime>),(list of supported <withObjectFlag>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLUPDATE=<id>,<lifetime>,<withObjectFlag>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <lifetime> Integer, lifetime to update registration. The unit is second. <withObjectFlag> Integer, whether to update objects 0 Not upate objects 1 Update objects
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.9 AT+MIPLREADRSP Read Response from User

AT+MIPLREADRSP Read Response from User	
---	--

<p>Test Command AT+MIPLREAD RSP=?</p>	<p>Response +MIPLREADRSP: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>),(list of supported <result>), (list of supported <objectid>),(list of supported <instanceid>),(list of supported <resourceid>),(list of supported <valuetype>),(list of supported <len>),(list of supported <value>),(list of supported <index>),(list of supported <flag>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+MIPLREAD RSP=<id>,<msgid>,<result>,<objectid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid>,<valuetype>,<len>,<value>,<index>,<flag></p>	<p>Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><msgid> Integer, message id,the same to +MIPLREAD</p> <p><result> Integer, read result, 1 indicates read success, should provide read content in the same time</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Read/Observe/Discover OK 2 Write/Execute/ Set parameter OK 11 400 Bad request 12 401 Unauthorized 13 404 Not Found 14 405 Method Not Allowed 15 406 Not Acceptable <p><objectid> Integer, object id</p> <p><instanceid> Integer, instance id</p> <p><resourceid> Integer, resource id</p> <p><valuetype> Integer, read data value type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 String 2 Opaque 3 Integer 4 Float 5 Bool <p><len> Integer, read data length. It can be ommited, if valuetype is Integer or Float, or Bool</p> <p><value> Integer, read data value</p> <p><index> Integer, message index, from 0 to 1024</p> <p><flag> Integer, message flag</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 First message 2 Middle message 0 Last message

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.10 AT+MIPLWRITERSP Write Response from User

AT+MIPLWRITERSP Write Response from User	
Test Command AT+MIPLWRITERSP=?	Response +MIPLWRITERSP: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>),(list of supported <result>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLWRITERSP=<id>,<msgid>,<result>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id, the same to +MIPLWRITE <result> Integer, write result, 2 indicates write success 1 Read/Observe/Discover OK 2 Write/Execute/ Set parameter OK 11 400 Bad request 12 401 Unauthorized 13 404 Not Found 14 405 Method Not Allowed 15 406 Not Acceptable
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.11 AT+MIPLEXECUTERSP Execute Response from User

AT+MIPLEXECUTERSP Execute Response from User	
Test Command AT+MIPLEXECUTERSP=?	Response +MIPLEXECUTERSP: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>), (list of supported <result>)

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLEXEC UTERSP=<id>< msgid>,<result>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id, the same to +MIPLEXECUTE <result> Integer, execute result, 2 indicates execute success 1 Read/Observe/Discover OK 2 Write/Execute/ Set parameter OK 11 400 Bad request 12 401 Unauthorized 13 404 Not Found 14 405 Method Not Allowed 15 406 Not Acceptable
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.12 AT+MIPLOBSERVERSP Observe Response from User

AT+MIPLOBSERVERSP Observe Response from User	
Test Command AT+MIPLOBSE RVERSP=?	Response +MIPLOBSERVERSP: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>),(list of supported <result>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLOBSE RVERSP=<id>< msgid>,<result>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id, the same to +MIPLOBSERVE <result> Integer, (cancel) observe result, 1 indicates (cancel) observe

	<p>success</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Read/Observe/Discover OK 2 Write/Execute/ Set parameter OK 11 400 Bad request 12 401 Unauthorized 13 404 Not Found 14 405 Method Not Allowed 15 406 Not Acceptable
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.13 AT+MIPLDISCOVERRSP Discover Response from User

AT+MIPLDISCOVERRSP Discover Response from User	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+MIPLDISCOVERRSP=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLDISCOVERRSP: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>),(list of supported <result>), (list of supported <length>),(list of supported <valuestring>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+MIPLDISCOVERRSP=<id>,<msgid>,<result>><length>,<valuestring></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CIS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><msgid> Integer, message id, the same to +MIPLDISCOVER</p> <p><result> Integer, discover result, 1 indicates discover success</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Read/Observe/Discover OK 2 Write/Execute/ Set parameter OK 11 400 Bad request 12 401 Unauthorized 13 404 Not Found 14 405 Method Not Allowed 15 406 Not Acceptable <p><length> Integer, length of valuestring</p> <p><valuestring> String, value string (resourceId; resourceId; ...; resourceId), must start with "" and end with ""</p>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.14 AT+MIPLPARAMETERRSP Set Parameter from User

AT+MIPLPARAMETERRSP Set Parameter from User	
Test Command AT+MIPLPARAMETERRSP=?	Response +MIPLPARAMETERRSP: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>),(list of supported <result>) OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLPARAMETERRSP=<id>,<msgid>,<result>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err> Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id, the same to +MIPLPARAMETER <result> Integer, set parameter result, 2 indicates set parameter success 1 Read/Observe/Discover OK 2 Write/Execute/ Set parameter OK 11 400 Bad request 12 401 Unauthorized 13 404 Not Found 14 405 Method Not Allowed 15 406 Not Acceptable
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.15 AT+MIPLNOTIFY Notify Data Value Change from User

AT+MIPLNOTIFY Notify Data Value Change from User	
Test Command AT+MIPLNOTIFY=?	Response +MIPLNOTIFY: (list of supported <id>),(list of supported <msgid>),(list of supported <objectid>),(list of supported <instanceid>),(list of supported

	<p><resourceid>),(list of supported <valuetype>), (list of supported <len>),(list of supported <value>),(list of supported <index>),(list of supported <flag>),(list of supported <ack>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+MIPLNOTIFY=<id>,<msgid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid>,<valuetype>,<len>,<value>,<index>,<flag>[,<ack>]</p>	<p>Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters <id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id <objectid> Integer, object id <instanceid> Integer, instance id <resourceid> Integer, resource id <valuetype> Integer, read data value type 1 String 2 Opaque 3 Integer 4 Float 5 Bool <len> Integer, write data length. It can be omitted, if valuetype is Integer or Float, or Bool <value> Integer, write data value <index> Integer, message index, from 0 to 1024 <flag> Integer, message flag 1 First message 2 Middle message 0 Last message <ack> Integer, ack id [option] If omit it, there is no result URC after this command</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.16 AT+MIPLVER Read Version

AT+MIPLVER Read Version

Read Command AT+MIPLVER?	Response +MIPLVER: <version> OK
	Parameters <version> Onenet version, such as 2.2.0
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

14.2.17 AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA Set Parameter for Connect Bootstrap

AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA Set Parameter for Connect Bootstrap	
Test Command AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA=?	Response +MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA: (list of supported <value>),(list of supported <rebootFlag>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA?	Response +MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA: <value> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA=<value>,<rebootFlag>	Response OK or +CIS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <value> Integer, the flag of connecting bootstrap server when register to Onenet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No need to connect to bootstrap 1 Have to connect to bootstrap <rebootFlag> Integer, reboot flag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Not reboot 1 Need to reboot Module will reboot only when the parameter of <rebootFlag> is set to "1" and it is different from the value by query result of "AT+MIPLBOOTSTRAPPARA?".

Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note It applies only before OneNet version of V2.1.1.

14.2.18 +MIPLREAD Read Request to User

+MIPLREAD Read Request to User

Response	+MIPLREAD: <id>,<msgid>,<objectid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid>
Parameters	<p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><msgid> Integer, message id</p> <p><objectid> Integer, object id</p> <p><instanceid> Integer, instance id, read all resources of all instances of the object if instanceid equals -1</p> <p><resourceid> Integer, resource id, read all resources of the instance if resourceid equals -1</p>

14.2.19 +MIPLWRITE Write Request to User

+MIPLWRITE Write Request to User

Response	+MIPLWRITE: <id>,<msgid>,<objectid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid>,<valuetype>,<len>,<value>,<flag>,<index>
Parameters	<p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><msgid> Integer, message id</p> <p><objectid> Integer, object id</p> <p><instanceid> Integer, instance id</p> <p><resourceid> Integer, resource id</p> <p><valuetype> Integer, write data value type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 String 2 Opaque 3 Integer 4 Float 5 Bool <p><len> Integer, write data length. It can be omitted, if valuetype is Integer or Float, or Bool</p> <p><value> Integer, write data value</p> <p><flag> Integer, message flag</p>

	<p>1 First message 2 Middle message 0 Last message</p> <p><index> Integer, message index, from 0 to 1024</p>
--	--

14.2.20 +MIPLEXECUTE Execute Request to User

+MIPLEXECUTE Execute Request to User	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLEXECUTE: <id>,<msgid>,<objectid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid>,<len>,<arguments></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id <objectid> Integer, object id <instanceid> Integer, instance id <resourceid> Integer, resource id <len> Integer, parameter length <arguments> String, parameter string</p>

14.2.21 +MIPLOBERVE Observe Request to User

+MIPLOBERVE Observe Request to User	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLOBERVE: <id>,<msgid>,<flag>,<objectid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE <msgid> Integer, message id <flag> Integer, observe flag. 1 Indicates observe 0 Indicates cancel observe <objectid> Integer, object id <instanceid> Integer, instance id, observe all resources of all instances of the object if instanceid equals -1 <resourceid> Integer, resource id, observe all resources of the instance if resourceid equals -1</p>

14.2.22 +MIPLDISCOVER Discover request to User

+MIPLDISCOVER Discover request to User	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLDISCOVER: <id>,<msgid>,<objectid></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><msgid> Integer, message id</p> <p><objectid> Integer, object id</p>
--	--

14.2.23 +MIPLPARAMETER Set Parameter Request to User

+MIPLPARAMETER Set Parameter Request to User	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLPARAMETER:</p> <p><id>,<msgid>,<objectid>,<instanceid>,<resourceid>,<len>,<parameter></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><msgid> Integer, message id</p> <p><objectid> Integer, object id</p> <p><instanceid> Integer, instance id, observe all resources of all instances of the object if instanceid equals -1</p> <p><resourceid> Integer, resource id, observe all resources of the instance if resourceid equals -1</p> <p><len> Integer, parameter length</p> <p><parameter> String, parameter string, must start with " and end with " pmin=xxx; pmax=xxx; gt=xxx; lt=xxx; stp=xxx</p>

14.2.24 +MIPLEVENT Event Indication to User

+MIPLEVENT Event Indication to User	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+MIPLEVENT: <id>,<evtid>[,<extend>]</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><id> Integer, OneNET instance returned by AT+MIPLCREATE</p> <p><evtid> Integer, event id</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 BOOTSTRAP_START 2 BOOTSTRAP_SUCCESS 3 BOOTSTRAP_FAILED 4 CONNECT_SUCCESS 5 CONNECT_FAILED 6 REG_SUCCESS 7 REG_FAILED 8 REG_TIMEOUT 9 LIFETIME_TIMEOUT 10 STATUS_HALT 11 UPDATE_SUCCESS 12 UPDATE_FAILED

- 13 UPDATE_TIMEOUT
- 14 UPDATE_NEED
- 15 UNREG_DONE
- 20 RESPONSE_FAILED
- 21 RESPONSE_SUCCESS
- 25 NOTIFY_FAILED
- 26 NOTIFY_SUCCESS

<extend> Integer, extend parameter [option]

The events of RESPONSE_FAILED and NOTIFY_FAILED can take msgid

The events of UPDATE_NEED can take LIFETIME(unit is second)

The events of RESPONSE_SUCCESS can take ack

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL

15 AT Commands for NVRAM

15.1 Overview of AT Commands for NVRAM Command

Command	Description
AT+CNVMR	Read data from NVRAM
AT+CNVMW	Write data to NVRAM
AT+CNVMIVD	Invalidate a specific data item in NVRAM
AT+CNVMGET	Get all Customer Data Item IDs from NVRAM

15.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for NVRAM Command

15.2.1 AT+CNVMR Read Data from NVRAM

AT+CNVMR Read Data from NVRAM	
Test Command AT+CNVMR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CNVMR: "Data item name"</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CNVMR=<d ata_item_name>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CNVMR: <read_status>[,<data_item_name>,<length>,<nvrām_data>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><read_status> If the succeeds,it is 0.Otherwise,it is the error code. -4 means the data item wasn't found by the NVRAM. There may be other error codes.</p> <p><data_item_name> A string parameter which indicates the nvrām data item name,the string length can be from 1 to 20.</p> <p><length> Integer,the length of the <data_item_name> item NVRAM Data.</p> <p><nvrām_data> A string parameter which indicates the nvrām data.</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

15.2.2 AT+CNVMW Write Data to NVRAM

AT+CNVMW Write Data to NVRAM	
Test Command AT+CNVMW=?	Response +CNVMW: "Data item name","Data item value",(1-1024) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CNVMW=<data_item_name>,<nvr_data>,<length>	Response +CNVMW: <write_status> OK or ERROR
	Parameters <write_status> If the succeeds,it is 0.Otherwise,it is the error code. -7 Means no enough customer NVRAM space. There may be other error codes. <data_item_name> A string parameter which indicates the data item name you want to write,the string length can be from 1 to 20. <nvr_data> A string parameter which indicates the data you want to write in to nvr, the data length can be from 1 to 1024. <length> Integer,the length of the <nvr_data>,can be from 1 to 1024.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

15.2.3 AT+CNVMIVD Invalidate a Specific Data Item in NVRAM

AT+CNVMIVD Invalidate a Specific Data Item in NVRAM	
Test Command AT+CNVMIVD=?	Response +CNVMIVD: "Data item name" OK
	Parameters See Write Command

Write Command AT+CNVMIVD= <data_item_name>	Response +CNVMIVD: <status> OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	Parameters <status> If the succeeds,it is 0.Otherwise,it is the error code. -4 Means the data item wasn't found by the NVRAM. There may be other error codes. <data_item_name> A string parameter which indicates the data item name you want to write,the string length can be from 1 to 20.
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

15.2.4 AT+CNVMGET Get all Customer Data Item IDs from NVRAM

AT+CNVMGET Get all Customer Data Item IDs from NVRAM	
Execution Command AT+CNVMGET	Response If successful, return: +CNVMGET: <id>,<group_name>,<data_item_name> OK If no customer NVRAM data item, return: +CNVMGET: NULL OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	Parameters <id> The id of the data item. <group_name> A string parameter which indicates the group name you have wrote in to nvram. <data_item_name> A string parameter which indicates the data item name you have wrote in to nvram with AT+CNVMW.
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

16 AT Commands for CT IOT Platform

16.1 Overview of AT Commands for CT IOT Platform

Command	Description
AT+CM2MCLINEW	Register to CT IOT Platform
AT+CM2MCLISEND	Send data to CT IOT Platform
AT+CM2MCLIDEL	Deregister to CT IOT Platform
AT+CM2MCLIGET	Get the lastest 6 received data
+CM2MCLI	CT IOT client notification
+CM2MCLIRECV	Receive data from CT IOT platform

16.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for CT IOT Platform

16.2.1 AT+CM2MCLINEW Register to CT IOT Platform

AT+CM2MCLINEW Register to CT IOT Platform	
Write Command AT+CM2MCLI NEW=<server>, <port>,<endpoi nt>[,<lifetime>[,< pskid>,<psk>]]	Response OK +CM2MCLI: 1 +CM2MCLI: 4 or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
	Parameters <server> String, LwM2M server IP address of CT IOT platform.. <port> Integer, LwM2M server port of CT IOT platform. <endpoint> String, Endpoint name, the format should be "xxx", xxx is the IMEI of device. <lifetime> Integer, The time interval to send "update registration" to CT IOT platform, Don't update by default. <pskid> String, Mandatory for DTLS register,use device's IMEI for CT IOT platform. <psk> String, Mandatory for DTLS register,supply by CT IOT platform.

Reference	Note
-----------	------

16.2.2 AT+CM2MCLISEND Send Data to CT IOT Platform

AT+CM2MCLISEND Send Data to CT IOT Platform	
Write Command AT+CM2MCLISEND=<data>	Response OK +CM2MCLI: 5 or ERROR
	Parameters <data> String, HEX format, should be even, the supported characters are 0~9, A~F, a~f.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

16.2.3 AT+CM2MCLIDEL Deregister to CT IOT Platform

AT+CM2MCLIDEL Deregister to CT IOT Platform	
Execute Command AT+CM2MCLIDEL	Response OK +CM2MCLI: 3 or ERROR
	Parameters NONE
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

16.2.4 AT+CM2MCLIGET Get the Lastest 6 Received Data

AT+CM2MCLIGET Get the Lastest 6 Received Data	
Read Command AT+CM2MCLIGET	Response No Data!

GET?	<p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CM2MCLIRECV: <data> [[+CM2MCLIRECV: <data>] ...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>NONE</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

16.2.5 +CM2MCLI CT IOT Client Notification

+CM2MCLI CT IOT Client Notification	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+CM2MCLI: <n></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> Integer, Notification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Response error 1 Device registered to CT IOT platform successfully 2 Device updated registration to CT IOT platform successfully 3 Device deregistered to CT IOT platform successfully 4 Device received object 19 observation successfully from CT IOT platform 5 Device sent data to CT IOT platform 6 Reserve,define later 7 Device registered to CT IOT platform failed

16.2.6 +CM2MCLIRECV Receive data from CT IOT Platform

+CM2MCLIRECV Receive data from CT IOT platform	
	<p>Response</p> <p>+CM2MCLIRECV: <data></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><data> String, HEX format, should be even, the supported characters are 0~9, A~F, a~f.</p>

17 AT Commands for Network Command-DM

17.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network Command-DM

Command	Description
AT+DMCONFIGEXT	Config paramters for DM
AT+DMSET	Set DM state

17.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Network Command-DM

17.2.1 AT+DMCONFIGEXT Configure paramters for DM

AT+DMCONFIGEXT Configure paramters for DM	
Test Command AT+DMCONFI GEXT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+DMCONFIGEXT: (0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255),(0,1), "appkey","pwd",(list of supported <lifetime>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+DMCONFI GEXT=<addr>,< bs>,<appkey>,<p wd>,<lifetime>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><addr> String, DM host IP address</p> <p><bs> Integer ,DM host bootstrap value</p> <p>0 Bootstrap disabled</p> <p>1 Bootstrap enabled</p> <p>Such as: 117.161.2.7, bs value is set to 0</p> <p><appkey> String , appkey for register DM</p> <p><pwd> String , secret key for register DM</p> <p><lifetime> Integer, lifetime for register DM</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

17.2.2 AT+DMSET Set DM State

AT+DMSET Set DM State	
Test Command AT+DMSET=?	Response +DMSET: (0-1) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+DMSET?	Response +DMSET: <value> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+DMSET=<value>	Response OK or ERROR Parameters <value> Integer, set DM on or off state 0 DM off 1 DM on
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

18 AT Commands for FOTA

18.1 Overview of AT Commands for FOTA

Command	Description
AT+CFOTA	FOTA Operation
AT+CFLE	Flash Erase
AT+CFLW	Flash Write
AT+CFLR	Flash Read

18.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for FOTA

18.2.1 AT+CFOTA FOTA Operation

AT+CFOTA FOTA Operation	
AT+CFOTA=<mode>[,<version>][,<len>,<md5>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Download and update differential package by TCP 2 Download differential package by TCP ,not update 3 Update differential package after <mode>=2 4 Report update result to FOTA server 5 Update differential package after local download <p><len> The update differential package length</p> <p><md5> The update differential package MD5 check value</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When <mode>=1 or 2 The PDP connect should be OK. Domain name resolution should be OK. ● <version> The new version which customer want to update, if you omit it ,the module will update to the newest version in the OTA server. The <version> just support when <mode>=1 or 2. ● When <mode>=5

need parameter<len>and<md5>
local download need use AT+CFLE and AT+CFLW.

18.2.2 AT+CFLE Flash Erase

AT+CFLE Flash Erase	
AT+CFLE=<mode>,<addr>,<num>	<p>Response OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> 0 Erase FOTA update partition 1 Erase flash reserved partition</p> <p><addr> 0 FOTA partition address is fixed when <mode>=0 138346496-138412032(0x083F0000-0x08400000) Flash reserved partition valid address area, the value should be decimal format, when <mode>=1</p> <p><num> 1-145 flash block number when<mode>=0 1-16 flash block number when<mode>=1</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● FOTA partition 0x0830F000-0x083A5000,600KB ● FOTA update partition 0x08313000- 0x083A4000,580KB ● FLASH reserved partition 0x083F0000-0x08400000,64KB ● The size one flash block is 4KB

18.2.3 AT+CFLW Flash Write

At+CFLW Flash Write	
AT+CFLW=<mode>,<addr>,<len>,<offset>,<timeout>	<p>Response ">",</p> <p>Then enter data mode for inputting data until <len> is meet, and write data to flash.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If<timeout> expired ,cancel the operation ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p>

19 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes

19.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates different meaning. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

19.1.1 CME Error Codes Related to mobile equipment or network

Code of <err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string

30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency call only
40	network personalisation PIN required
41	network personalisation PUK required
42	network subset personalisation PIN required
43	network subset personalisation PUK required
44	service provider personalisation PIN required
45	service provider personalisation PUK required
46	corporate personalisation PIN required
47	corporate personalisation PUK required
48	hidden key required
50	Incorrect Parameters
100	Unknown

19.1.2 CME Error Codes related to PSD and Packet Domain

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to PSD and Packet Domain. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
151	Last PDN Disconnection not allowed
577	PSD - activation rejected by GGSN
578	PSD - unspecified activation rejection

579	PSD - bad code or protocol rejection
580	PSD - can't modify address
581	PSD - CHAP close
582	PSD - profile (cid) currently unavailable
583	PSD - a profile (cid) is currently active
584	PSD - combined services not allowed
585	PSD - conditional IE error
586	PSD - context activation rejected
587	PSD - duplicate TI received
588	PSD - feature not supported
589	PSD - service not available
590	PSD - unknown IE from network
591	PSD - implicitly detached
592	PSD - insufficient resources
593	PSD - invalid activation state (0-1)
594	PSD - invalid address length
595	PSD - invalid character in address string
596	PSD - invalid cid value
597	PSD - invalid dial string length
598	PSD - mode value not in range
599	PSD - invalid MAND information
600	PSD - SMS service preference out of range
601	PSD - invalid TI value
602	PSD - IPCP negotiation timeout
603	PSD - LCP negotiation timeout
604	PSD - LLC error
605	PSD - LLC or SNDCP failure
606	PSD - lower layer failure
607	PSD - missing or unknown APN
608	PSD - mobile not ready
609	PSD- MS identity not in network
610	PSD- MSC temporarily not reachable
611	PSD- message incompatible with state
612	PSD- message type incompatible with state
613	PSD- unknown message from network

614	PSD- NCP close
615	PSD- network failure
616	PSD- no echo reply
617	PSD- no free NSAPIs
618	PSD- processing of multiple cids not supported
619	PSD- no PDP context activated
620	PSD- normal termination
621	PSD- NSAPI already used
622	PSD- address element out of range
623	PSD- PAP close
624	PSD- PDP context w/o TFT already activated
625	PSD- pdp type not supported
626	PSD- peer refuses our ACCM
627	PSD- peer refuses our IP address
628	PSD- peer refuses our MRU
629	PSD- peer re-requested CHAP
630	PSD- profile (cid) not defined
631	PSD- unspecified protocol error
632	PSD- QOS not accepted
633	PSD- QOS validation fail
634	PSD- reactivation required
635	PSD- regular deactivation
636	PSD- semantic error in TFT operation
637	PSD- semantic errors in packet filter
638	PSD- semantically incorrect message
639	PSD- service type not yet available
640	PSD- syntactical error in TFT operation
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter
642	PSD- too many RXJs
643	PSD- unknown PDP address or type
644	PSD- unknown PDP context
645	PSD- user authorization failed
646	PSD- QOS invalid parameter
647	PSD- FDN failure
649	PSD- bad pdp context parameters

650	PSD- PDPcontext already active
651	PSD- LCP termination negotiation timeout
652	more than one double colon in IPv6 address
653	IPv6 address ended with part of an IPv4 address
654	IPv6 address used dotted-decimal form outside an IPv4 address
655	in an IPv6 address, a byte of an IPv4 address was too big, causing overflow
656	in an IPv6 address, a byte of an IPv4 address was missing
657	in an IPv6 address, a byte of an IPv4 address was more than 255
658	in an IPv6 address, a byte pair was more than hex ffff
659	in an IPv6 address, a byte of an IPv4 address was too short or contained invalid characters
660	an IPv6 address was too short or contained invalid characters
661	in an IPv6 address, a byte pair was too big, causing overflow
662	an IPv6 address started with a single colon
663	an IPv6 address ended with a single colon
664	an IPv6 address contained an IPv4 address other than at the end
665	an IPv6 address was too long
666	an IPv6 address was followed by invalid characters
670	PSD - operator Determined Barring
671	PSD - activation rejected by GW or PDNGW
672	PSD – PTI already in use
673	PSD – EPS Bearer Context without TFT already activated
674	PSD - PTI mismatch
675	PSD - PDN Type IPV4 only allowed
676	PSD – PDN Type IPV6 only allowed
677	PSD – single address bearers only allowed
678	PSD – ESM information not received
679	PSD – PDN connection does not exist
680	PSD – multiple PDN connection not allowed for one APN
681	PSD – collision with network initiated request
682	PSD – unsupported QCI value
683	PSD – invalid PTI value
684	PSD – incompatible APN restriction value
685	PSD – reactivation request
690	LTE - IMSI unknown in HSS

691	LTE - illegal UE
692	LTE - EPS service not allowed
693	LTE - EPS and non EPS Service not allowed
694	LTE - UE ID cannot be derived
695	LTE - EPS tracking area not allowed
696	LTE - roaming not allowed in TA
697	LTE - roaming not allowed in PLMN
698	LTE - no suitable cells in TA
699	LTE - CS domain not available
700	LTE - ESM failure
701	LTE - MAC failure
702	LTE - synch failure
703	LTE - congestion
704	LTE - UE security capability mismatch
705	LTE - security mode rejected, unspecified
706	LTE - UE not authorized in CSG cell
707	LTE – non-EPS authorization unacceptable
708	LTE - CS domain temporarily unavailable
709	LTE - no EPS bearer context activated
710	PSD – PSD Mode not possible
711	PSD – invalid connection type
712	PSD – no free PSD bearer IDs
713	PSD – no free PSD PTIs
714	PSD – unable to open data connection
715	PSD- Incorrect username/password

19.1.3 CME Error Codes related to select TE character set

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to select TE character set. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
737	+CSCS type not supported
738	+CSCS type not found

19.1.4 CME Error Codes related to preferred operator list

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to preferred operator list. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
741	must include <format> with <oper>
742	incorrect <oper> format
743	<oper> length too long
744	SIM full
745	unable to change PLMN list
746	network operator not recognized
747	access technology missing
748	access technology not supported

19.1.5 CME Error Codes related to Restricted/Generic SIM Access

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to Restricted/Generic SIM Access. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
749	invalid command length
750	invalid input string
751	command not allowed for 3G SIM
752	Invalid <pathid> parameter
753	missing required commandparameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data

19.1.6 CME Error Codes related to Miscellaneous Proprietary

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to Miscellaneous Proprietary.

The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
720	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured
721	SIM toolkit already in use
722	SIM toolkit not enabled
724	MMI profile not updated
725	invalid SIM toolkit proactive command ID
726	invalid SIM proactive command response data
765	invalid input value
766	unsupported value or mode
767	operation failed
768	multiplexer already active
769	unable to get control of required
770	SIM invalid - network reject
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present
794	invalid input value
795	No valid GId

19.1.7 CME Error Codes related to report Network State

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to report Network State. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
840	No Service state
841	In cell search state
842	ERRC is deactivated
843	In cell reselection state
844	In L1 test mode
845	In reestablishment state
846	In PSM state
847	No data transfer in idle state

19.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to message service or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
1	Unassigned(unallocated) number
8	Operator determined barring
10	Call barred
21	Short message transfer rejected
27	Destination out of service
28	Unidentified subscriber
29	Facility rejected
30	Unknown subscriber
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Congestion
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified
50	Requested facility not subscribed
69	Requested facility not implemented
81	Invalid short message transfer reference value
95	Invalid message, unspecified
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with protocol state
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Interworking, unspecified
300	ME failure
301	SMS reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter

310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network
332	network timeout
340	no+CNMA acknowledgment expected
500	Unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	unread records on SIM
515	PS busy
516	Couldn't read SMS parameters from SIM
517	SM BL not ready
518	invalid parameter
519	ME temporary not available
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU
529	Incorrect PDU length
530	Invalid MTI
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address
532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
537	Invalid Command Type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set

540	Invalid User Data Header IE
-----	-----------------------------

19.3 Summary of CIS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CIS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to OneNET. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
651	Memory error
652	Paramter error
653	Unsupported format
654	SDK error
655	Not find

19.4 Summary of Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description	AT Command
*MATREADY: 1		
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	There is a change in the MT network registration status or a change of the network cell.	AT+CREG=<n>
+CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted>	Indicates whether SIM card has been inserted.	AT+CSMINS=1
+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq> ,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<rla>,<txp>,<lac>,<TA>"	Report of network information.	AT+CENG=<mode>[,<Ncell>] <mode>=2
+CPIN: <code>	Indicates whether some password is required or not.	AT+CPIN
+CPIN: NOT READY	SIM Card is not ready.	
+CPIN: NOT INSERTED	SIM Card is not inserted.	
+CSQN: <rsqi>,<ber>	Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate when <rsqi>,<ber>values change.	AT+EXUNSOL="SQ",1
+CR: <serv>	An intermediate result code is transmitted during connect negotiation when the TA has determined the speed and quality of service to be used, before	AT+CR=1

	any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) appears.	
NORMAL POWER DOWN	SIM7020 is powered down by the PWRKEY pin or AT command "AT+CPOWD=1".	
UNDER-VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Under-voltage automatic power down.	
UNDER-VOLTAGE WARNING	under-voltage warning	
OVER-VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Over-voltage automatic power down.	
OVER-VOLTAGE WARNING	over-voltage warning	
+CDNSGIP: 1,<domain name>,<IP>[,<IP2>]	DNS successful	AT+CDNSGIP
+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	Network Registration Status	AT+CGREG=<n>

20 AT Commands Examples

20.1 CoAP command

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Create CoAP client and get CoAP client ID	AT+CCOAPNEW= "10.161.11.104",56 83,1	+CCOAPNEW:1 OK
Get CoAP server counter	AT+CCOAPSEND =1,12,"400141C7B 7636F756E746572"	OK
Notify CoAP server counter "024" via URC		+CCOAPNMI: 1,11,"60457233c02105ff303234"

21 ATC Differences among SIM7020 Series

21.1 AT+CSCLK

SIM7020C,SIM7020E,SIM7020G,SIM7060	SIM7030
AT+CSCLK=? +CSCLK: (0-2)	AT+CSCLK=? +CSCLK: (0,2)
OK	OK
Difference: SIM7030 only support the parameter <n> equal to 0 and 2.	

21.2 AT*MEDRXCFCG

1752B07SIM7020E version and above supports the command.

Contact

Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd.

Address: Building B, No.633 Jinzhong Road, Changning District, Shanghai P.R.China 200335

Tel: +86 21 3157 5100, +86 21 31575 5200

Email: simcom@simcom.com

Website: www.simcom.com

Technical Support

Email: support@simcom.com

SIMCOM CONFIDENTIAL FILE